



**CONTRACT NO. SPW 12/2021**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM (2021 – 2024) FOR**  
**SHEK WU HUI EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT – MAIN WORK**  
**UNDER FURTHER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. FEP-**  
**02/474/2013**  
**MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT**  
**SEPTEMBER 2021**

**CLIENTS:**

Drainage Services Department

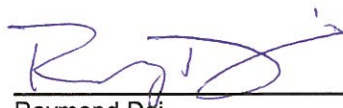
**PREPARED BY:**

Lam Environmental Services Limited

19/F Remex Centre,  
42 Wong Chuk Hang Road,  
Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939  
Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331  
E-mail: [info@lamenviro.com](mailto:info@lamenviro.com)  
Website: <http://www.lamenviro.com>

**CERTIFIED BY:**

  
Raymond Dai  
Environmental Team Leader

**DATE:**

19 October 2021

Meinhardt Infrastructure and Environment Limited

**Contract No. SPW 12/2021**  
**Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant –**  
**Main Work**

Monthly EM&A Report  
(1 September 2021 – 30 September 2021)

(October 2021)

Verified by: W. K. Chiu



Position: Independent Environmental Checker

Date: 19 October 2021





## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.1	Scope of the Report .....	6
1.2	Structure of the Report.....	6
<b>2</b>	<b>PROJECT BACKGROUND.....</b>	<b>8</b>
2.1	Background.....	8
2.2	Project Organization and Contact Personnel .....	8
2.3	Construction Activities.....	9
<b>3</b>	<b>STATUS OF REGULATORY COMPLIANCE .....</b>	<b>12</b>
3.1	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project .	12
<b>4</b>	<b>MONITORING REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>14</b>
4.1	Noise Monitoring .....	14
4.2	Air Monitoring .....	17
4.3.	Ecological Monitoring .....	22
<b>5</b>	<b>MONITORING RESULTS.....</b>	<b>25</b>
5.1	Noise Monitoring Results.....	25
5.2	Air Monitoring Results .....	25
5.3	Ecology Monitoring Results.....	25
5.4	Waste Management .....	25
<b>6</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE AUDIT .....</b>	<b>29</b>
6.2	Noise Monitoring .....	29
6.3	Air Quality Monitoring .....	29
6.4	Ecological Monitoring .....	29
6.5	Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance ..	29
6.6	Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance.....	29
<b>7</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SITE AUDIT .....</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION.....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>CONCLUSION .....</b>	<b>33</b>

## LIST OF TABLES

<b>Table 2.1</b>	<b>Contact Details of Key Personnel</b>
<b>Table 3.1</b>	<b>Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DC/2018/06</b>
<b>Table 3.2</b>	<b>Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DC/2018/07</b>
<b>Table 3.3</b>	<b>Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DE/2018/03</b>
<b>Table 3.4</b>	<b>Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DE/2018/04</b>
<b>Table 4.1</b>	<b>Noise Monitoring Station Monitoring Station ID</b>
<b>Table 4.3</b>	<b>Noise Monitoring Equipment</b>
<b>Table 4.4</b>	<b>Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring</b>
<b>Table 4.5</b>	<b>Air Monitoring Station</b>
<b>Table 4.6</b>	<b>Air Quality Monitoring Equipment</b>
<b>Table 4.7</b>	<b>Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring</b>
<b>Table 5.1</b>	<b>Summary of Quantities of Inert C&amp;D Materials and C&amp;D Wastes for Contract No. DC/2018/06</b>
<b>Table 5.2</b>	<b>Summary of Quantities of Inert C&amp;D Materials and C&amp;D Wastes for Contract No. DC/2018/07</b>
<b>Table 5.3</b>	<b>Summary of Quantities of Inert C&amp;D Materials and C&amp;D Wastes for Contract No. DE/2018/03</b>
<b>Table 5.4</b>	<b>Summary of Quantities of Inert C&amp;D Materials and C&amp;D Wastes for Contract No. DE/2018/04</b>
<b>Table 7.1</b>	<b>Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DC/2018/06</b>
<b>Table 7.2</b>	<b>Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DC/2018/07</b>
<b>Table 7.3</b>	<b>Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DE/2018/03</b>
<b>Table 7.4</b>	<b>Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DE/2018/04</b>
<b>Table 8.1</b>	<b>Cumulative Statistics on Complaints in the Reporting Month</b>
<b>Table 8.2</b>	<b>Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions</b>
<b>Table 9.1</b>	<b>Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting 3 Months</b>

## LIST OF FIGURES

<b>Figure 2.1</b>	<b>Project Layout</b>
<b>Figure 2.2</b>	<b>Project Organization Chart</b>
<b>Figure 4.1</b>	<b>Locations of Noise Monitoring Station</b>
<b>Figure 4.2</b>	<b>Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations</b>
<b>Figure 4.3</b>	<b>Locations of Ecological Monitoring Stations</b>

## LIST OF APPENDICES

<b>Appendix 3.1</b>	<b>Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule</b>
<b>Appendix 4.1</b>	<b>Action and Limit Level</b>
<b>Appendix 4.2</b>	<b>Copies of Calibration Certificates</b>
<b>Appendix 4.3</b>	<b>Wind data</b>
<b>Appendix 5.1</b>	<b>Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Reporting Month</b>
<b>Appendix 5.2</b>	<b>Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations</b>
<b>Appendix 5.3</b>	<b>Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations</b>
<b>Appendix 5.4</b>	<b>Details of Ecological Monitoring Results in the Reporting Month</b>
<b>Appendix 5.5</b>	<b>Ecological Monitoring Results and Analysis</b>
<b>Appendix 5.6</b>	<b>Photo Record of Ecological Monitoring</b>
<b>Appendix 5.7</b>	<b>Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table</b>
<b>Appendix 6.1</b>	<b>Event and Action Plans</b>
<b>Appendix 6.2</b>	<b>Summary for Notification of Exceedance</b>
<b>Appendix 8.1</b>	<b>Complaint Log</b>
<b>Appendix 9.1</b>	<b>Construction Programme of Individual Contracts</b>

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report – [September 2021](#) of Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Work under Further Environmental Permit no. FEP-02/474/2013 (Hereafter as “the Project”). This is the [1<sup>st</sup>](#) EM&A report prepared by Environmental Team under Contract No. SPW 12/2021, presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of [01 September 2021 to 30 September 2021](#). The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
- ii. In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are conducted as follows:

Contract No. DC/2018/06 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – Civil Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities and 132 kV Primary Substation

- [RC works](#)
- [Excavation works](#)
- [Sewerage and drainage works](#)
- [Sheet piling](#)
- [Pipe laying](#)
- [Backfilling](#)
- [Removal of Layer Struct and Waling](#)

Contract No. DE/2018/03 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – Sidestream Treatment Facilities and EM&M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities

- [Ground Investigation](#)

Contract No. DC/2018/07 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – Civil Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- [ELS works](#)
- [R.C. Structure works](#)
- [Pre-bored H piles](#)
- [Sheetpile Installation](#)
- [Demolition works](#)
- [Excavation](#)
- [E&M installation and T&C works](#)
- [ABWF works & BS works](#)

Contract No. DE/2018/04 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – E&M Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- [Electrical Installation of Temporary Filtrate Equalisation Tank](#)

- Installation of FRP Tank. Testing and Commission of Temporary Primary Sludge Thickener and its accessories.
- Retrofitting the Existing Primary Sedimentation Tank No. 6.
- Modification of Existing Emergency Generator Electrical Works

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring was conducted at two monitoring station. 24-hour TSP shall be sampled at least once in every 6 days, while sampling for 1-hour TSP shall be at least 3 times in every 6 day in the reporting month.
- iv. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting period.

#### Noise Monitoring

- v. Noise monitoring was conducted at one noise monitoring station once per week in the reporting month.
- vi. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting period.

#### Ecological Monitoring

- vii. Ecological monitoring conducted on a weekly basis at both high and low tides (it is considered high tide when tidal levels are above 1.5m and low tide when tidal level are below 1.5m at Tsim Bei Tsui Station). The magnitude of how much above or below 1.5m was subject to tidal conditions of that week as it varied throughout different times of the year. Nonetheless, the high and low tide relative to that week's tidal condition were taken into consideration.
- viii. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting period

#### Site Inspections and Audit

- ix. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections on 7, 9, 14, 16, 21 and 28 September 2021 and biweekly landscape inspection on 7 (for DE/2018/03 & DE/2018/04), 9 (for DC/2018/06 & DC/2018/07) and 21 September 2021. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 28 September 2021. No non-compliance was found during the site inspection while reminders on environmental measures were recommended.

#### Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- x. No environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution regarding the construction works was recorded in the reporting period.

#### Reporting Changes

- xi. There are no particular reporting changes.

Future Key Issues

- xii. In coming reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are anticipated as follows:

Contract No. DC/2018/06 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – Civil Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities and 132 kV Primary Substation

- RC works
- Excavation works
- Pipe laying
- Backfilling
- Removal of Layer Struct and Waling

Contract No. DE/2018/03 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – Sidestream Treatment Facilities and EM&M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities

- ELS works
- Sheetpiling
- Installation of F.S. equipment
- Installation of Power cable
- Installation of guide bar bracket, guide bar and placing the effluent transfer pump.
- Installation of Cable Tray, Conduit

Contract No. DC/2018/07 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – Civil Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- ELS works
- R.C. Structure works
- Pre-bored H piles
- Sheetpile Installation
- Demolition works
- Excavation
- E&M installation and T&C works
- ABWF works & BS works

Contract No. DE/2018/04 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – E&M Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- Testing and Commission of Temporary Filtrate Equalisation Tank .
- Installation of FRP platform & Testing and Commission of Temporary Primary Sludge Thickener and its accessories.
- Testing and Commission of Existing Primary Sedimentation Tank No. 4 & 6.
- Testing and Commission of Existing Emergency Generator Electrical Works

## **1 Introduction**

### **1.1 Scope of the Report**

- 1.1.1. Lam Environmental Services Limited (LES) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit (EP) No. FEP-02/474/2013 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for North East New Territories New Development Areas (Register No.: AEIAR-175/2013).
- 1.1.2. In accordance with Clause 3.4 stated in FEP-02/474/2013, 3 hard copies and 2 electronic copies of Monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.
- 1.1.3. According to Section 9.4.1.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the Monthly EM&A Report should be submitted within 10 working days at the end of each reporting month, with the first report due in the month after construction commences.

### **1.2 Structure of the Report**

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>Section 1</b> | <b><i>Introduction</i></b> – details the scope and structure of the report.  |
| <b>Section 2</b> | <b><i>Project Background</i></b> – summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.  |
| <b>Section 3</b> | <b><i>Status of Regulatory Compliance</i></b> – summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.   |
| <b>Section 4</b> | <b><i>Monitoring Requirements</i></b> – summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes. |
| <b>Section 5</b> | <b><i>Monitoring Results</i></b> – summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.   |
| <b>Section 6</b> | <b><i>Compliance Audit</i></b> – summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.  |
| <b>Section 7</b> | <b><i>Environmental Site Audit</i></b> – summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any   |



relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.

**Section 8**      ***Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution*** – summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution

**Section 9**      ***Conclusion***

## **2 Project Background**

### **2.1 Background**

2.1.1. The existing Shek Wu Hui Sewage Treatment Works (SWHSTW) has been operating and maintaining for 30 years by the Drainage Services Department (DSD). It provides secondary level treatment to sewage collected from Sheung Shui, Fanling and adjacent areas. SWHSTW was completed in two stages and expanded progressively in the past years. In 1984, Stage I of SWHSTW was commissioned with design capacity of 60,000 cubic meters per day ( $\text{m}^3/\text{day}$ ) at Average Dry Weather Flow (ADWF). In 2001, Stage II of SWHSTW was completed with design capacity enhanced to 80,000  $\text{m}^3/\text{day}$  at ADWF. In 2009, the expansion of SWHSTW was completed and its design capacity was increased to 93,000 $\text{m}^3/\text{day}$  at ADWF.

2.1.2. Further expansion of SWHSTW has been planned to be carried out in order to cope with the forecast increase in flow from Fanling North and Kwu Tong North New Development Area (NDA) and other NDAs and developments in three phases, namely Phase 1A, 1B and 2, which are later revised to Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3 respectively. The EIA study report (Register No.: AEIAR-175/2013) for the NENT NDAs Study covered the assessment for the Further Expansion of SWHSTW, which is a designated project under item F.1 and F.2 of Part 1, Schedule 2 of the EIA Ordinance. The location of the project site is shown in [Figure 2.1](#).

A Further EP was applied on 18 January 2018 to assume the responsibility for constructing and operating the SWHEPP Project up to a capacity of 190,000  $\text{m}^3/\text{day}$ . The Further EP No. FEP-02/474/2013 was issued to DSD as permit holder on 15 February 2018. Due to overlapping of scope with the Further EP currently in force, the Further EP No. FEP-01/474/2013 was subsequently surrendered on 15 August 2018.

### **2.2 Project Organization and Contact Personnel**

2.2.1 Drainage Service Department (DSD) is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Engineer's Representative, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.

2.2.2 The project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in [Figure 2.2](#). Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in **Table 2.1**.



**Table 2.1 Contact Details of Key Personnel**

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.
Drainage Services Department (DSD)	Permit Holder	Engineer	Ms. Konica Cheung	2594 7463
AECOM	Supervisor Representative	Resident Engineer	Ms. Bianca Choi	3907 6141
Chun Wo – China Metallurgical Group Corporation Joint Venture	Contractor (DC/2018/06)	Environmental Engineer	Ms. Tiffany Choi	9789 1027
		Environmental Engineer	Ms. Ruby Hui	6218 6408
	Contractor (DC/2018/07)	Environmental Engineer	Ms. Shirley Kong	5162 5933
JEC	Contractor (DE/2018/03)	Environmental Officer	Ms. Juliet Ting	6826 7319
Bestwise	Contractor (DE/2018/04)	Environmental Officer	Mr. Albus Cheung	9731 0831
Meinhardt Group	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. W.K. Chiu	2859 5881
Lam Environmental Services Limited	Environmental Team (ET)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Raymond Dai	2882 3939

## 2.3 Construction Activities

2.3.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted of individual contracts are as follow.

Contract No. DC/2018/06 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 – Civil Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities and 132 kV Primary Substation

- RC works
- Excavation works
- Sewerage and drainage works
- Sheet piling
- Pipe laying
- Backfilling
- Removal of Layer Struct and Waling

Contract No. DC/2018/07 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 –Civil Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- ELS works
- R.C. Structure works
- Pre-bored H piles
- Sheetpile Installation
- Demolition works
- Excavation
- E&M installation and T&C works
- ABWF works & BS works

Contract No. DE/2018/03 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 –Sidestream Treatment Facilities and EM&M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities

- Ground Investigation

Contract No. DE/2018/04 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 –E&M Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- Electrical Installation of Temporary Filtrate Equalisation Tank
- Installation of FRP Tank. Testing and Commission of Temporary Primary Sludge Thickener and its accessories.
- Retrofitting the Existing Primary Sedimentation Tank No. 6.
- Modification of Existing Emergency Generator Electrical Works

2.3.2 In coming reporting month, the scheduled construction activities of individual contracts are listed as follows:

Contract No. DC/2018/06 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 –Civil Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities and 132 kV Primary Substation

- RC works
- Excavation works
- Pipe laying
- Backfilling
- Removal of Layer Struct and Waling

Contract No. DC/2018/07 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 –Civil Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- ELS works
- R.C. Structure works
- Pre-bored H piles



- Sheetpile Installation
- Demolition works
- Excavation
- E&M installation and T&C works
- ABWF works & BS works

Contract No. DE/2018/03 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 –  
Sidestream Treatment Facilities and EM&M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities

- ELS works
- Sheetpiling
- Installation of F.S. equipment
- Installation of Power cable
- Installation of guide bar bracket, guide bar and placing the effluent transfer pump.
- Installation of Cable Tray, Conduit

Contract No. DE/2018/04 – Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant – Main Works Stage 1 –  
E&M Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities

- Testing and Commission of Temporary Filtrate Equalisation Tank .
- Installation of FRP platform & Testing and Commission of Temporary Primary Sludge Thickener and its accessories.
- Testing and Commission of Existing Primary Sedimentation Tank No. 4 & 6.
- Testing and Commission of Existing Emergency Generator Electrical Works

### 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance

#### 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1. A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in **Table 3.1 to 3.4**.

**Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DC/2018/06**

Permits and/or Licences	Permit. No. / Account No.	Valid From	Expiry Date	Status
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	449210 (Portion A & C)	23 Sep 2019	N/A	Valid
	449211 (WM1)	23 Sep 2019	N/A	Valid
Environmental Permit	FEP-02/474/2013	15 Feb 2018	N/A	Valid
Water Pollution Ordinance Licence	WT00035431-2019 (Portion C)	27 Jul 2020	31 Jan 2025	Valid
	WT00035718-2020 (Portion A)	02 Apr 2020	30 Apr 2025	Valid
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7035390	11 Oct 2019	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5213-624-K3371-01	14 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0610-21	01 Sep 2021	28 Feb 2022	Valid
	GW-RN0479-21	07 Jul 2021	30 Sep 2021	Valid

**Table 3.2 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DC/2018/07**

Permits and/or Licences	Permit. No. / Account No.	Valid From	Expiry Date	Status
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	451031	19 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
Environmental Permit	FEP-02/474/2013	15 Feb 2018	N/A	Valid
Water Pollution Ordinance Licence	WT00035727-2020	01 Apr 2020	30 Apr 2025	Valid
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7035985	9 Dec 2019	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5213-624-K3371-02	6 Jan 2020	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0610-21	01 Sep 2021	28 Feb 2022	Valid
Admission Ticket for Special Waste	16303	17 Jun 2021	16 Oct 2021	Valid

**Table 3.3 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DE/2018/03**

Permits and/or Licences	Permit. No. / Account No.	Valid From	Expiry Date	Status
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	455843 (WA3)	6 May 2020	N/A	Valid
	457212 (WA1-B)	15 Jun 2020	N/A	Valid
	460065 (Sidestream)	16 Sep 2020	N/A	Valid
Environmental Permit	FEP-02/474/2013	15 Feb 2018	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7035700	6 Nov 2019	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5213-624-T3861-01	14 Apr 2020	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0484-21	6 Jul 2021	27 Jan 2022	Valid

**Table 3.4 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project under Contract No. DE/2018/04**

Permits and/or Licences	Permit. No. / Account No.	Valid From	Expiry Date	Status
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	460181	17/09/2020	N/A	Valid
Environmental Permit	FEP-02/474/2013	15 Feb 2018	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	703621912	02 Jan 2020	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5213-624-B2592-01	07 Jul 2020	N/A	Valid

- 3.1.2. Implementation status of the recommended mitigation measures during this report month is presented in [Appendix 3.1](#).

## 4 Monitoring Requirements

### 4.1 Noise Monitoring

#### NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.1.1. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 4.1** and **Figure 4.1**. **Appendix 4.1** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

**Table 4.1 Noise Monitoring Station**

Monitoring Station ID	Location
NM1	Wai Loi Tsuen
NM2	Fu Tei Au
NM3	Man Kok Village

#### NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.1.2. The monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of noise monitoring are summarized in **Table 4.2**.

**Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration**

Monitoring Period	Duration	Sampling Parameter	Sampling Period <sup>(1)</sup>	Frequency
Impact Monitoring	Throughout the construction phase	1 set of Leq (30 min)	between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays;	on a per week basis when noise generating activities are underway

Remark (1): Additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works if construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700

#### MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 4.1.3. Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 4.3**.

**Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Brand and Model	Series Number
Integrated Sound Level Meter	LxT1	0004797
Acoustic Calibrator	HLES-02	2019612870

4.1.4. The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in [Appendix 4.2](#).

#### SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

##### 4.1.5. Monitoring Procedure

- (a) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s
- (b) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1 m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver building facade and be at a position 1.2 m above the ground. If there is problem with access to the normal monitoring position, an alternative position may be chosen, and a correction to the measurements shall be made. For reference, a correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - Frequency weighting: A
  - Time weighting: Fast
  - Time measurement: Leq (30min) for noise monitoring
- (e) Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after recalibration or repair of the equipment.
- (f) The wind speed was checked with the portable wind meter before noise monitoring.
- (g) At the end of the monitoring period, the Leq, L90 and L10 were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a record sheet.

##### 4.1.6. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The microphone head of the sound level and calibrator would be cleaned with soft cloth regularly.
- (B) The noise monitoring equipment shall be calibrated annually.

#### CONSTRUCTION NOISE LEVEL

- 4.1.7. The construction noise level refers the corrected noise level based on the calculated difference between SPL of the Measured Noise Level and the SPL of the Baseline Noise Level. In the event of the Baseline Noise Level exceeds the Measured Noise Level, no correction would be applied and the Construction Noise Level would be indicated as below baseline noise level (<BL).

#### EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

- 4.1.8. Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 4.4** and [Appendix 4.1](#). Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in [Appendix 6.1](#) shall be carried out.

**Table 4.4 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring**

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB



## 4.2 Air Monitoring

### AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

4.2.1. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in **Table 4.5** and [Figure 4.2](#).

**Table 4.5 Air Monitoring Station**

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Measurement
AMS1	House No. 15, Wai Loi Tsuen	1-hour TSP
AMS2	Fu Tei Au	1-hour TSP
AM1a	Site boundary of the Shek Wu Hui STW (East)	24-hour TSP
AM2a	Site boundary of the Shek Wu Hui STW (North)	24-hour TSP

### AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.2.2. 24-hour TSP shall be sampled at least once in every 6 days, while sampling for 1-hour TSP shall be at least 3 times in every 6 days when the highest dust impact takes place.
- 4.2.3. One-hour and 24-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 4.2.4. 24-hour TSP Measuring Installation (HVS)
- (a) 0.6 – 1.7 m<sup>3</sup> per minute adjustable flow range
  - (b) Equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
  - (c) Installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
  - (d) Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm<sup>2</sup>;
  - (e) Flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
  - (f) Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
  - (g) Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
  - (h) Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
  - (i) Provided with a peaked roof inlet;
  - (j) Incorporated with a manometer;
  - (k) Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
  - (l) Easily changeable filter; and

(m) Capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period

Initial calibration of dust monitoring equipment shall be conducted upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The transfer standard shall be traceable to the internationally recognized primary standard and be calibrated annually. All the data should be converted into standard temperature and pressure condition.

#### 24-hour Measuring Procedures

- (a) Check the power supply to ensure the sampler works properly.
- (b) Remove the filter hold down by loosening the four nuts and carefully centre a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen.
- (c) Properly align the filter on the screen so that the gasket will form an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- (d) Fasten the filter hold down frame to the filter holder with swing bolts. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- (e) Close shelter lid and secure catch with the aluminum strip.
- (f) Record the flow indicator reading and determine the sampler flow rate. If it is outside the acceptable range, adjust the sampler flow rate.
- (g) Set the programmable timer and record the starting sampling time, weather condition and the filter identification number.
- (h) At the end of sampling, the filter was transferred from the filter holder of the HVS to a filter bag and sent to the accredited laboratory for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded

#### 4.2.5. 1-hour Measuring Procedures

Portable dust meter will be proposed and sufficient information will be submitted to IC (E) to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable result as that of the HVS and used for 1-hour sampling

- (a) Slide the power switch to turn the power on
- (b) Select the period of measurement to 60mins
- (c) Check and set the correct time
- (d) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment
- (e) Collected the sampled data for analysis

The portable dust meter is calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with HVS yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured. The checking of portable dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the portable dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS.

The calibration check is to be considered valid if the calculated correlation coefficient is  $>0.90$ .

#### 4.2.6. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
- (b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory

#### 4.2.7. Laboratory measurement / analysis

- (a) A clean laboratory with constant temperature and humidity control, and equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the dust samples collected, shall be available for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. The laboratory should be HOKLAS accredited.
- (b) Filter paper of size 8" x 10" shall be labelled before sampling. It shall be a clean filter paper with no pinholes, and shall be conditioned in a humidity-controlled chamber for over 24 hours and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.
- (c) After sampling, the filter paper loaded with dust shall be kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper shall then be returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity-controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with readout down to 0.1 mg. The balance shall be regularly calibrated against a traceable standard.

4.2.8. High Volume Sampler (HVS – Model TE-5170) completed with the appropriate sampling inlets were installed for the 24-hour TSP sampling. 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in **Table 4.6**.

**Table 4.6 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Brand and model	Series Number
Portable direct reading dust meter	Met One BT- 645 / Met One 831	R22586
		X19297
		Y23154
		R14332
		X19295
High Volume Sampler	Tisch Total Suspended Particulate Mass Flow Controlled High Volume Air Sampler TE-5170	W15449
		HVS001
Wind Anemometer	YiGu	HVS003
		YGY-FSXY1

- 4.2.9. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment are attached in [Appendix 4.2](#).

#### WIND DATA

- 4.2.10. Hong Wind data monitoring equipment was set up at roof floor (about 4/F) of the SWHSTW control room for logging wind speed and wind direction such that the wind sensors were clear of obstructions or turbulence caused by building. The wind data monitoring equipment was re-calibrated at least once every six months and the wind directions were divided into 16 sections of 22.5 degrees each. The wind data obtained from the on-site wind station during the reporting period is provided in [Appendix 4.3](#).

#### EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

- 4.2.11. The Action and Limit Levels for construction air quality are defined in **Table 4.7** and [Appendix 4.1](#). Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in Appendix 6.1 shall be carried out.

**Table 4.7 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring**

Parameter	Monitoring Station	Action Level ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ )	Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ )
24-hour TSP Level	Site boundary of the Shek Wu Hui STW (East)	189	260.0
	Site boundary of the Shek Wu Hui STW (North)	187	
1-hour TSP Level	House No. 15, Wai Loi Tsuen	320	500.0
	Fu Tei Au	322	

### 4.3. Ecological Monitoring

- 4.3.8. According to the Updated EM&A Manual, weekly transect at both high and low tides shall be undertaken to identify and enumerate all bird species utilising the river channels and identify any sources of actual or potential disturbance to birds due to construction activities throughout the construction period. [Appendix 4.1](#) shows the established Action/Limit Levels for ecological monitoring works.
- 4.3.9. The monitoring should be conducted by the ET and supervised by a qualified ecologist who will be a member of the ET.

#### MONITORING LOCATIONS

- 4.3.10. Transect and point count surveys were proposed within the 500m boundary of Ng Tung River, Sheung Yue River and Shek Sheung River of the assessment area. Three transects and seven-point count locations during high and low tides were applied. These locations are shown in [Figure 4.3](#) and summarized in **Table 4.8** The photo of each transect is provided in [Appendix 5.6](#).

**Table 4.8 Ecological Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Stations	Descriptions	Influenced by Tidal Action
Transect T1	Along Ng Tung River	No
Point Count Location P1		
Point Count Location P2		
Transect T2		Yes
Point Count Location P3		
Point Count Location P4		
Point Count Location P5	At Shek Sheung River (Low-flow Channel)	No
Transect T3	Along Shek Sheung River & Sheung Yue River	Yes

Point Count Location P6	At Shek Sheung River	Yes
Point Count Location P7	At Intersection between Sheung Yue River and Shek Sheung River	Yes

#### MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

4.3.11. Monitoring surveys were conducted on a weekly basis at both high and low tides (it is considered high tide when tidal levels are above 1.5m and low tide when tidal level are below 1.5m at Tsim Bei Tsui Station). The magnitude of how much above or below 1.5m was subject to tidal conditions of that week as it varied throughout different times of the year. Nonetheless, the high and low tide relative to that week's tidal condition were taken into consideration. The ecological monitoring schedule is shown in [Appendix 5.1](#).

#### MONITORING METHODOLOGY

- 4.3.12. Transect survey was undertaken along the concerned rivers (Ng Tung River, Sheung Yue River and Shek Sheung River) adjacent to proposed construction activities. As the sensitive receivers (large waterbirds) are easily visible and the surveyor has used auxiliary equipment such as camera(s) and binoculars (magnification 7-10x). The transect route only follows one bank of these rivers.
- 4.3.13. At point count locations, surveyors identified and recorded bird species which were seen or heard along the river channel. For each point count, surveyors quantitatively recorded all species seen and heard for the duration of five minutes up to the distance where birds were still detectable. All avifauna along the walk transect were recorded. Noticeable behaviours (e.g. breeding behaviours such as nesting and presence of recently fledged juveniles, roosting and feeding activities, etc.) were recorded as well.
- 4.3.14. Ornithological nomenclature used in report should follow The Avifauna of Hong Kong (Carey et al. (2001)), The Birds of Hong Kong and South China (Viney et al. (2005)) and the most recent updated list from other sources (e.g. Hong Kong Bird Watching Society).
- 4.3.15. Weather conditions, tidal information at the time of the survey and other noticeable activities occurring within or in the vicinity of the survey areas (e.g. ongoing routine drainage channel maintenance works and other human activities that could create disturbances to birds) were recorded

#### ANALYTICAL METHODOLOGY

- 4.3.16. The number and species of waterbirds utilizing the rivers fluctuate every day naturally. Therefore, the survey data were collectively analyzed on a monthly basis to increase the sample size and to reduce random error on one survey day. Since occurrence of waterbirds

has distinctive seasonal pattern, the construction phase data for all waterbirds and representative waterbirds were compared with the baseline data for the respective month and season. The representatives of waterbirds are listed in **Table 4.9**.

**Table 4.9 Representative Waterbirds**

Species Name	Common Name	Chinese Name
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Little Egret	小白鷺
<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	Grey Heron	蒼鷺
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	Chinese Pond Heron	池鷺
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Great Cormorant	普通鸕鶿
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret	大白鷺
<i>Bubulcus coromandus</i>	Eastern Cattle Egret	牛背鷺

4.3.17. When a decline in abundance of all or representative waterbird is identified, one-tailed Student t-test was adopted to statistically analyse whether the drop is significant. If the collected data for the reporting month fails to show no significant difference from that in the baseline phase at 95% confidence level, the action level will be triggered. Likewise, the limit level is set at 99% confidence level.

4.3.18. In addition, if important behaviours such as breeding, brooding, nesting and presence of recently fledged juveniles of species of conservation importance are observed, the Resident Engineer, Contractor and IEC should be notified immediately after the survey. The Contractor should review current construction programme and minimize disturbance due to construction activities



## **5 Monitoring Results**

- 5.0.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in [Figure 2.1](#) and [Figure 4.1 – 4.3](#) respectively.
- 5.0.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in [Appendix 5.1](#).

### **5.1 Noise Monitoring Results**

- 5.1.1 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.2](#).
- 5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

### **5.2 Air Monitoring Results**

- 5.2.1 Air quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in [Appendix 5.3](#).
- 5.2.2 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting month.

### **5.3 Ecology Monitoring Results**

- 5.3.1 Details of ecological Monitoring results in the reporting month are provided in [Appendix 5.4](#).
- 5.3.2 No Action Level and Limit Level was triggered for ecological monitoring in the reporting month.
- 5.3.3 No Breeding behaviour observed during ecological monitoring in reporting month.

### **5.4 Waste Management**

- 4.4.1 The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in **Table 5.1** to **5.4**. The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in [Appendix 5.7](#). Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

**Table 5.1 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials and C&D Wastes for Contract No. DC/2018/06**

Waste Type	Quantity (Previous month)	Quantity (Reporting month)	Cumulative Quantity
Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	0	0
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	0	0
Reused in other Projects (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	0	0
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.567	0.184	0.751
Metals (in '000kg)	0.002	0	0.002
Paper / Cardboard Packing (in '000kg)	0.017	0	0.017
Plastics (in '000kg)	0.008	0	0.008
Chemical Wastes (in '000kg)	0	0	0
General Refuses (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.066	0.037	0.697

**Table 5.2 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials and C&D Wastes for Contract No. DC/2018/07**

Waste Type	Quantity (Previous month)	Quantity (Reporting month)	Cumulative Quantity
Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	0	0
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	0	0
Reused in other Projects (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	0	0
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	5.061	4.093	9.154

Waste Type	Quantity (Previous month)	Quantity (Reporting month)	Cumulative Quantity
Metals (in '000kg)	24.14	0	24.14
Paper / Cardboard Packing (in '000kg)	0.013	0	0.013
Plastics (in '000kg)	0.014	0.03	0.017
Chemical Wastes (in '000kg)	0	0	0
General Refuses (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.01	0.009	0.019

**Table 5.3 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials and C&D Wastes for Contract No. DE/2018/03**

Waste Type	Quantity (Previous month)	Quantity (Reporting month)	Cumulative Quantity
Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (Inert) (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Reused in other Projects (Inert) (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000kg)	64.14	39.42	103.56
Metals (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Paper / Cardboard Packing (in '000kg)	0.11	0	0.11
Plastics (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Chemical Wastes (in '000kg)	0	0	0
General Refuses (in '000kg)	6.13	0	6.13

**Table 5.4 Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials and C&D Wastes for Contract No. DE/2018/04**

Waste Type	Quantity (Previous month)	Quantity (Reporting month)	Cumulative Quantity
Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (Inert) (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Reused in other Projects (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	0	0
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	4.24	4.24
Metals (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Paper / Cardboard Packing (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Plastics (in '000kg)	0	0	0
Chemical Wastes (in '000kg)	0	0	0
General Refuses (in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	1.09	0	1.09



## **6 Compliance Audit**

6.1.1 The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality and ecological monitoring are presented in [Appendix 6.1.](#)

6.1.2 The summary of exceedance is presented in [Appendix 6.2.](#)

### **6.2 Noise Monitoring**

6.2.1 [No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting period.](#)

### **6.3 Air Quality Monitoring**

6.3.1 [No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in this reporting period.](#)

### **6.4 Ecological Monitoring**

6.4.1 [No Action Level and Limit Level was triggered for ecological monitoring in the reporting month.](#)

### **6.5 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance**

6.5.1 [No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.](#)

### **6.6 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance**

6.6.1 [There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.](#)

## 7 Environmental Site Audit

- 7.0.1. Within this reporting month, weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 7, 9, 14, 16, 21 and 28 September 2021. Biweekly landscape site audits were conducted on 7 (for DE/2018/03 & DE/2018/04), 9 (for DC/2018/06 & DC/2018/07) and 21 September 2021. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 28 September 2021.
- 7.0.2. No non-compliance was found during the environmental site inspection while reminders on environmental measures were recommended. Results and findings of these inspections in this reporting month are listed below in **Table 7.1 to 7.4**.

**Table 7.1 Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DC/2018/06**

Item	Date	Reminder(s)/ Observation(s)	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
20210916_1	16 Sep 2021	The Contractor (DC/2018/06) was reminded to provide drip tank for the chemical container to prevent leakage	As observed on 21 Sep, drip tray was provided	Completion as observed
20210928_1	28 Sep 2021	The Contractor (DC/2018/06) is reminded to provide drip tank for the chemical container to prevent leakage	As observed on 4 Oct, drip tray was provided	Completion as observed

**Table 7.2 Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DC/2018/07**

Item	Date	Reminder(s)/ Observation(s)	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
20210916_2	16 Sep 2021	The Contractor (DC/2018/07) is reminded to implement noise reduction measures in which the breaking tip should be wrapped with acoustic material	As observed on 21 Sep, noise measures are adopted to the breaking tip	Completion as observed
20210928_2	28 Sep 2021	The Contractor (DC/2018/07) is reminded to maintain good housekeeping at the site	As observed on 4 Oct, housekeeping issue was conducted	Completion as observed



**Table 7.3 Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DE/2018/03**

Item	Date	Reminder(s)/ Observation(s)	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
-	-	-	-	-

**Table 7.4 Summary of Environmental Inspections of Contract No. DE/2018/04**

Item	Date	Reminder(s)/ Observation(s)	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
20210914_2	14 Sep 2021	The Contractor (DE/2018/04) is reminded to clear the trash to prevent the trash entering the sewage system	As observed on 21 Sep, trash issue was solved	Completion as observed

## 8. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 8.0.1. No environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution regarding construction works was recorded in the reporting period.
- 8.0.2. The details environmental complaints for the Project are summarized by complaint log in [Appendix 8.1](#).
- 8.0.3. Cumulative statistics on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Table 8.1** and **Table 8.2** respectively.

**Table 8.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints in the Reporting Month**

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
Commencement works (Feb 2018) to last reporting month	3
September 2021	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>

**Table 8.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions**

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative no. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	-	0	0
Noise	-	0	0
Water	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



## 9. Conclusion

- 9.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 9.0.2. Mitigation measures according to the environmental mitigation implementation schedule and the EIA were generally implemented by the Contractor. Hence, the EM&A programme was considered effective and shall be maintained.
- 9.0.3. The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming 3 months are listed in **Table 9.1**. The construction programmes of individual activities are provided in [Appendix 9.1](#).

**Table 9.1 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting 3 Months**

Contract No.	Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
DC/2018/06	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RC works</li> <li>Excavation works</li> <li>Pipe laying</li> <li>Backfilling</li> <li>Removal of Layer Struct and Waling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement proper dust mitigation measures on dusty surface and stockpiles</li> <li>Implement proper measures to prevent excavated material, silt or debris being deposited or washed into existing drainage systems and waterbodies</li> <li>Implement proper noise mitigation measures to prevent potential noise nuisances to nearby sensitive receivers</li> <li>Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system</li> <li>Good site practices should be adopted to check for any accumulation of waste materials on site and dispose waste materials at designated areas.</li> <li>Segregate and store different types of waste to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal</li> </ul>
DC/2018/07	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ELS works</li> <li>R.C. Structure works</li> <li>Pre-bored H piles</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement proper dust mitigation measures on dusty surface and stockpiles</li> <li>Implement proper measures to prevent</li> </ul>

Contract No.	Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sheetpile Installation</li> <li>• Demolition works</li> <li>• Excavation</li> <li>• E&amp;M installation and T&amp;C works</li> <li>• ABWF works &amp; BS works</li> </ul>	<p>excavated material, silt or debris being deposited or washed into existing drainage systems and waterbodies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement proper noise mitigation measures to prevent potential noise nuisances to nearby sensitive receivers</li> <li>• Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system</li> <li>• Good site practices should be adopted to check for any accumulation of waste materials on site and dispose waste materials at designated areas.</li> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal</li> </ul>
DE/2018/03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ELS works</li> <li>• Sheetpiling</li> <li>• Installation of F.S. equipment</li> <li>• Installation of Power cable</li> <li>• Installation of guide bar bracket, guide bar and placing the effluent transfer pump.</li> <li>• Installation of Cable Tray, Conduit</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement proper dust mitigation measures on dusty surface and stockpiles</li> <li>• Implement proper noise mitigation measures to prevent potential noise nuisances to nearby sensitive receivers</li> <li>• Good site practices should be adopted to check for any accumulation of waste materials on site and dispose waste materials at designated areas.</li> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal</li> </ul>
DE/2018/04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Testing and Commission of Temporary Filtrate Equalisation Tank</li> <li>• Installation of FRP platform &amp; Testing and Commission of Temporary Primary Sludge Thickener</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Good site practices should be adopted to check for any accumulation of waste materials on site and dispose waste materials at designated areas.</li> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.</li> </ul>

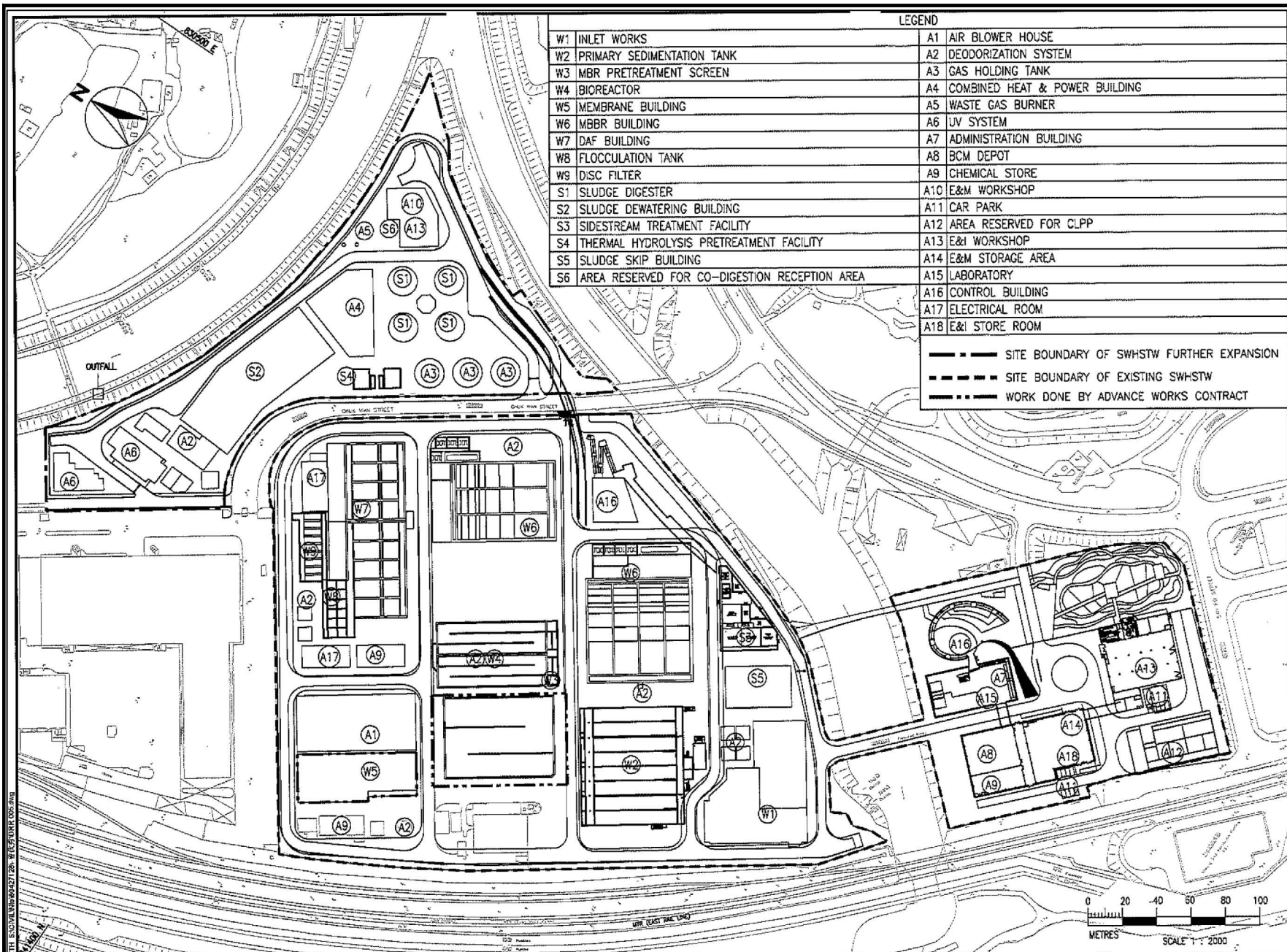


Contract No.	Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
	<p>and its accessories.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Testing and Commission of Existing Primary Sedimentation Tank No. 4 &amp; 6</li><li>• Testing and Commission of Existing Emergency Generator Electrical Works</li></ul>	



## ***Figure 2.1***

### ***Project Layout***



Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant

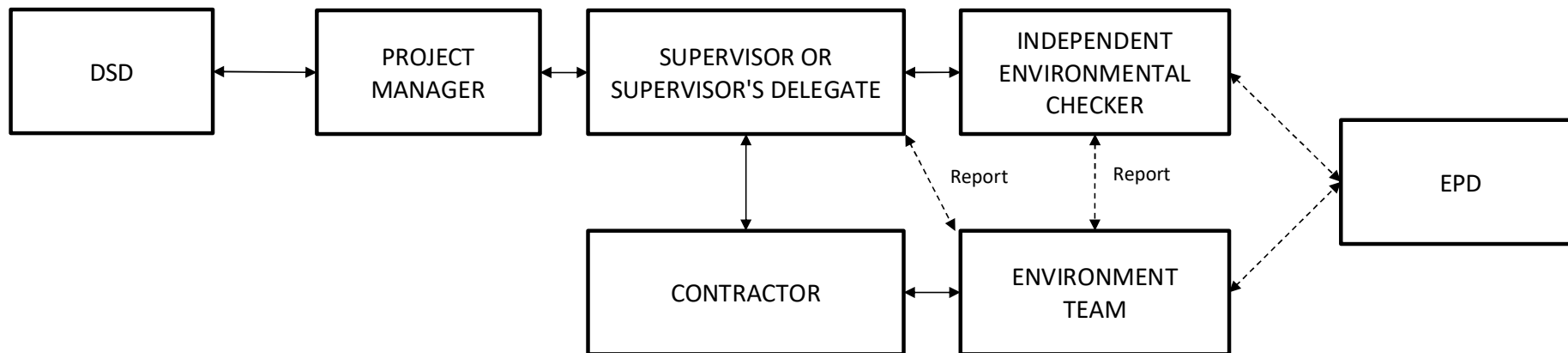
General Site Layout Of SWHEPP

SCALE	As Shown	DATE	SEP 2019
CHECK	JM	DRAWN	SY
JOB No.		FIGURE NO.	2.1
		REV	-



## ***Figure 2.2***

### ***Project Organization Chart***

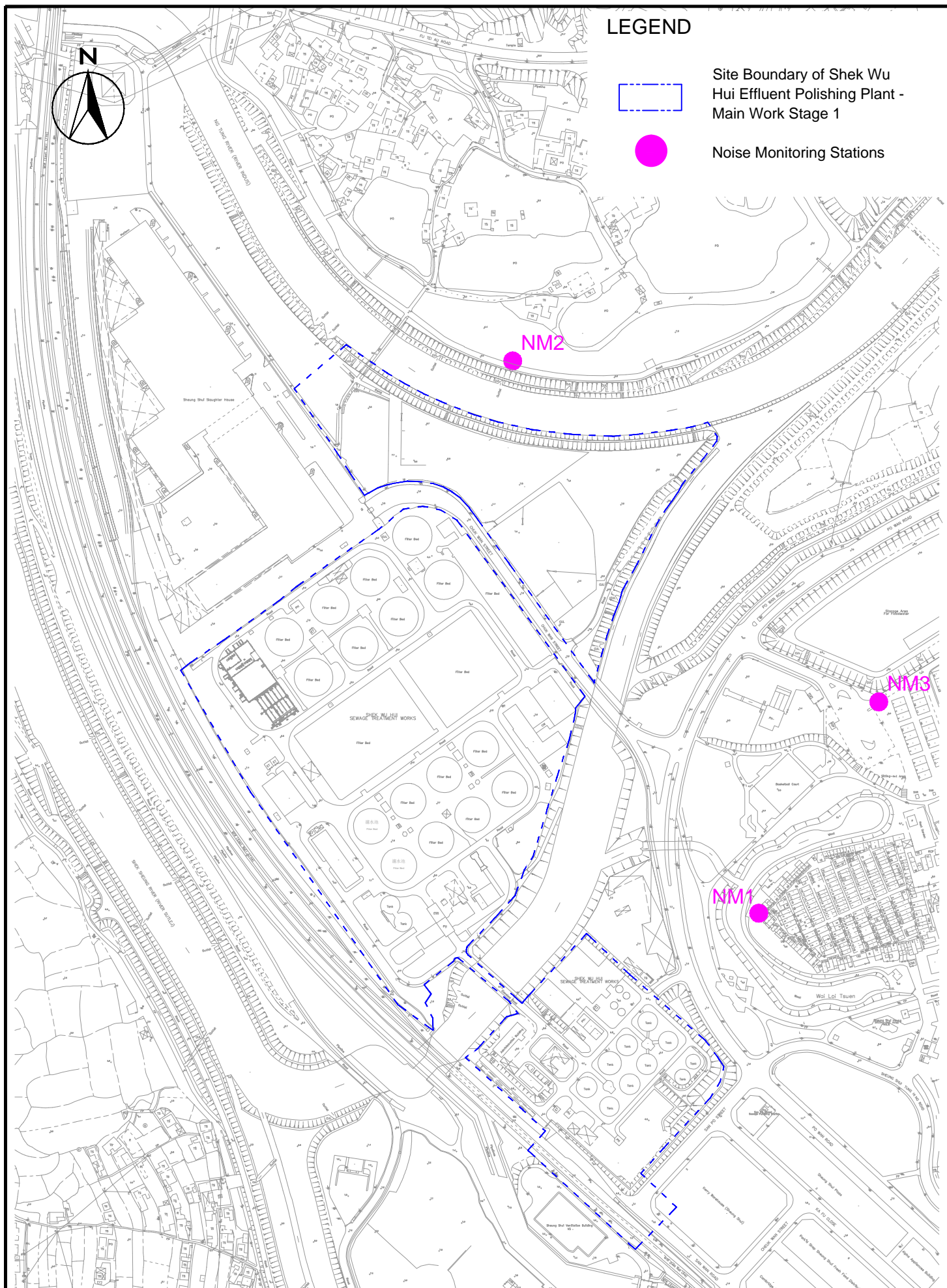


	Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant -  <b>Project Organisation For Environmental Monitoring and Audit</b>	SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	Sep 2019
		CHECK	JW	DRAWN	SY
		JOB NO.		FIGURE NO.	2.2

## ***Figure 4.1***

### ***Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations***





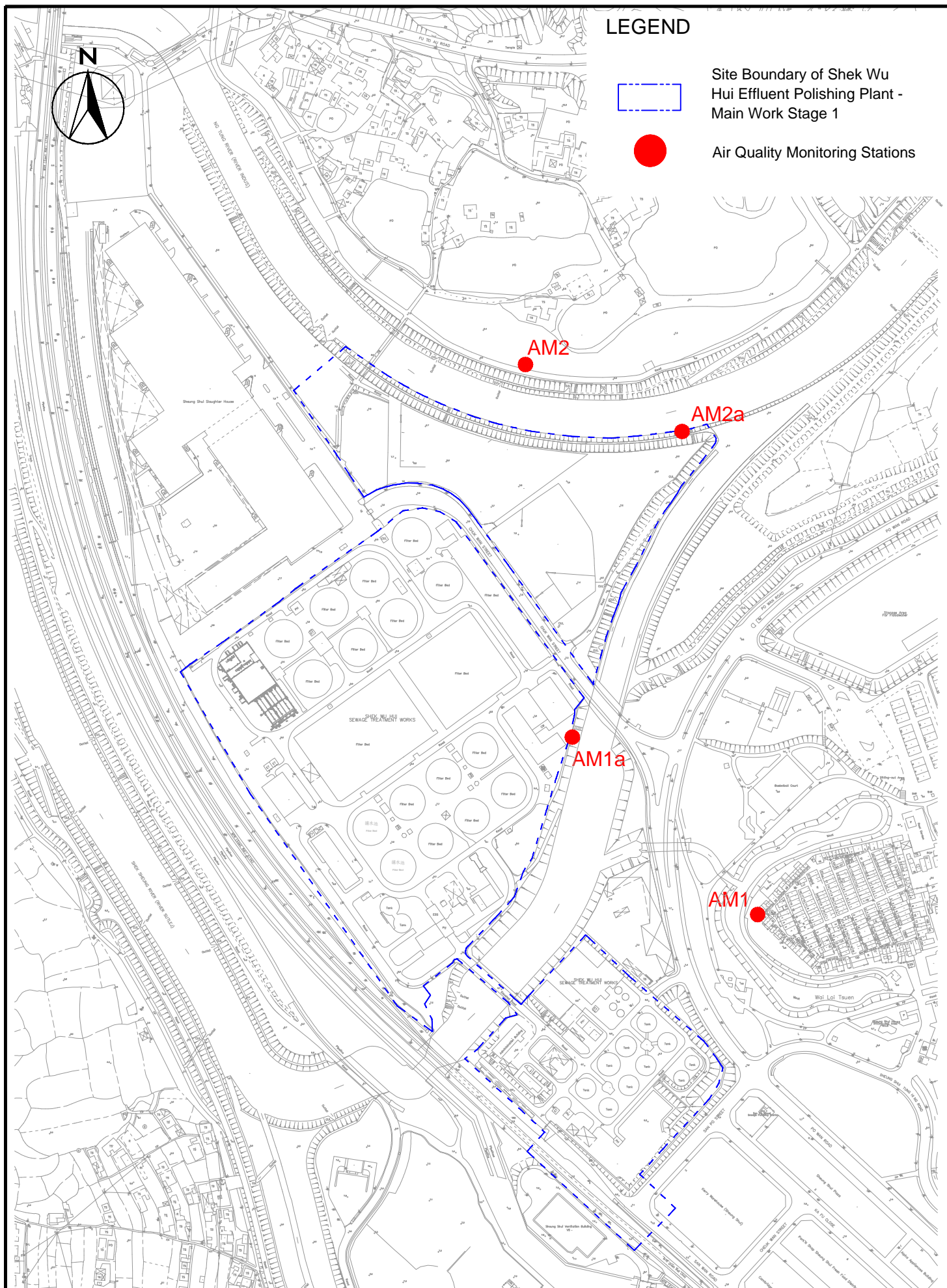
Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant

Location of Noise Monitoring Stations

SCALE	1:4000@A4	DATE	SEP 2019
CHECK	JM	DRAWN	SY
JOB No.	MA19019	FIGURE NO.	4.1
		REV	-

## ***Figure 4.2***

### ***Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations***



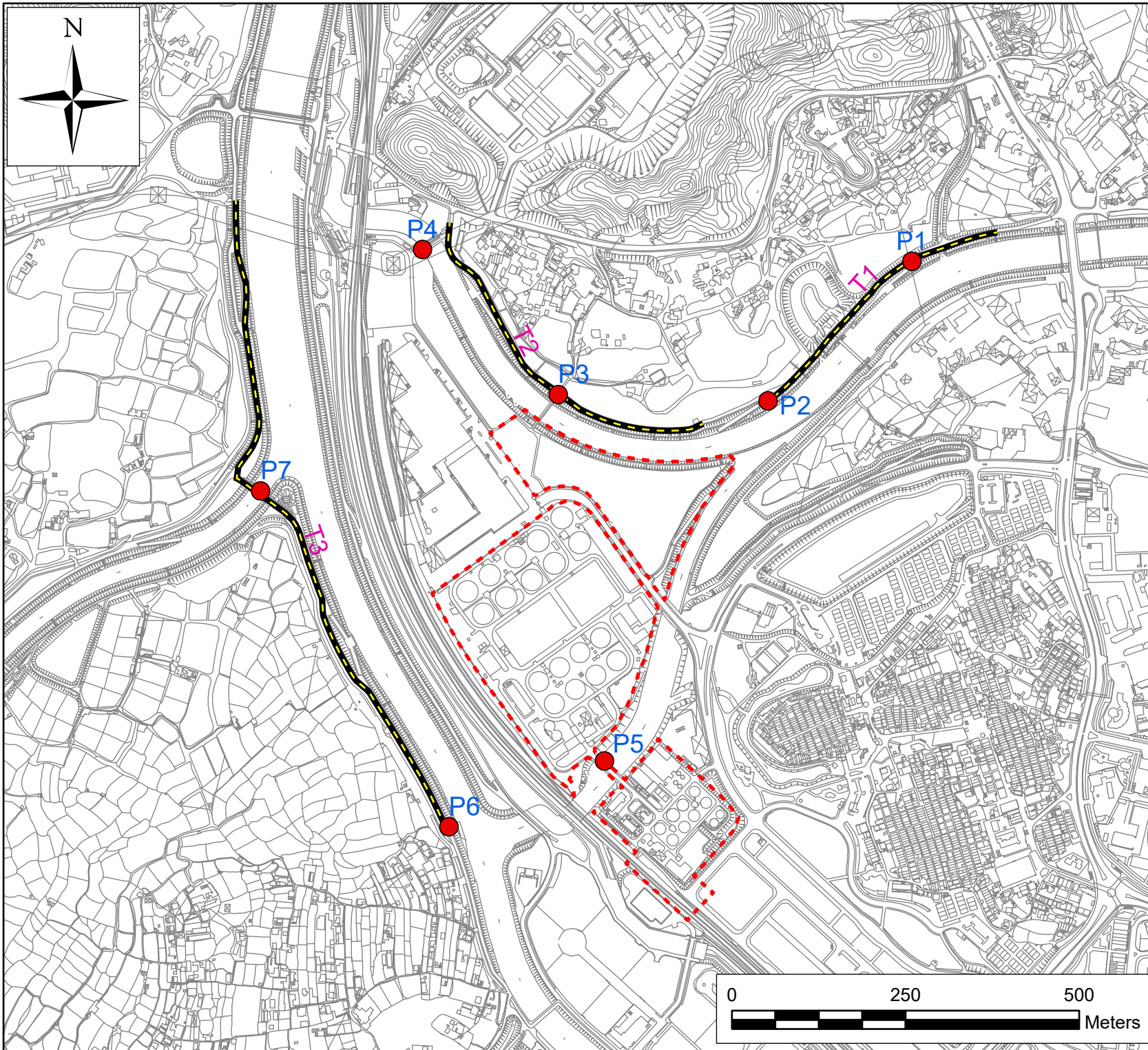
Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant -  
Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

SCALE	1:400@A4	DATE	SEP 2019
CHECK	JM	DRAWN	SY
JOB No.		FIGURE NO.	4.2
		REV	-

## ***Figure 4.3***

# ***Locations of Ecological Monitoring Stations***





## Legend

- Project Site Boundary
- Walk Transects
- Point Count Locations

## PREPARED BY

*Lam Environmental Services Limited*

19/F Remex Centre  
42 Wong Chuk Hang Road,  
Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939  
Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331  
E-mail: [info@lamenviro.com](mailto:info@lamenviro.com)  
Website: <http://www.lamenviro.com>

## CONTRACT NO.

**SPW 12/2021**

## PROJECT TITLE

**Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing  
Plant - Main Works  
Survey Location for Ecological  
Monitoring**

## SCALE

**1:7500@A4**

## DATE

**Sept 2021**

## DRAWN BY

**AL**

## CHECK BY

**MC**

## FIGURE NO.

**4.3**

## REVISION NO.

**-**



## ***Appendix 3.1***

# ***Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule***

### **Appendix 3.1 Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule**

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
<b>Air Quality Monitoring</b>							
S2.4.1.3	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices:						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> </ul>	To minimize the dust impact	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO) and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust)	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any dusty material remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;</li> </ul>						

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> </ul>						^



	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies</li> </ul>						^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
<b>Noise Impact</b>							
S3.4.1.1	Use of movable barrier, enclosure, acoustic mat and quiet plant. Use of wooden frames barrier with a small-cantilevered upper portion of superficial density not less than 14kg/m <sup>2</sup> on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining.	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected noise sensitive receivers (NSRs)	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM, Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)	^
S3.4.1.2	Good Site Practice:						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.</li> </ul>	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project at the affected NSRs	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM, NCO	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program.</li> </ul>						*
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>						^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
<b>Ecological Impact</b>							
S4.2.1.1	Solid dull green noise/visual barriers of at least 2m high shall be erected and maintained between active works area and all areas of ecological importance.	Minimize noise and human disturbances during construction phase.	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM	^
S4.2.1.2	Avoid unnecessary lighting.	Minimize mortality impacts on birds.	Design / Contractor/ Plant Operator	Work Sites	Construction and operation phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM	^
S4.2.1.3	Good construction site practice to minimise dust generation should be followed on all construction sites. Measures to avoid, minimise and mitigate impacts on air quality are detailed in this schedule.	Minimize dust generation from construction sites.	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM	^
S4.2.1.4	The following measures to avoid, minimise and mitigate impact on water quality during construction phase shall be implemented						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary sewerage and drainage to be designed and installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering water bodies;</li> </ul>	Avoid, minimise and mitigate impact on water quality	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proper locations well away from nearby water bodies should be used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpiles of construction debris and spoil, and these should be identified before commencement of works;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To prevent muddy water entering nearby water bodies, work sites close to nearby water bodies should be isolated, using such items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props. Other protective measures should also be taken to ensure that no pollution or siltation occurs to the water gathering grounds of the work sites;</li> </ul>						^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction debris and spoil should be covered and/or properly disposed of as soon as possible to avoid these being washed into nearby water bodies;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proper locations for discharge outlets of temporary wastewater treatment facilities well away from sensitive receivers should be identified;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adequate lateral support should be erected where necessary in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into water bodies;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site boundaries should be clearly marked and any works beyond the boundary strictly prohibited;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regular water monitoring and site audit should be carried out at adequate points along any watercourses where construction works are underway upstream within their catchments and also on the Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers. If the monitoring and audit results show that pollution occurs, adequate measures including temporarily cessation of works should be considered;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavation profiles should be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; Stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff and construction materials should be properly covered and located away from nearby water bodies; and</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required.</li> </ul>						^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent discharge during transport or during wet season;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle wheel washing facilities at construction sites' exit points should be established and used, where necessary; and</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Other measures as detailed in this schedule.</li> </ul>						^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
<b>Water Quality Impact</b>							
S5.2.2.1	Construction Site Runoff Practices and measures provided in the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, (PROPECC PN1/94) should be followed where applicable.	Control construction runoff	Contractors	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM, WPCO, EIAO	^
S5.2.2.2 – S5.2.2.3	Sewage from Workforce <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed Contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance;</li> <li>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the Project would not cause water quality impact after undertaking all required measures</li> </ul>	Handling of site sewage	Contractors	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	EIAO-TM, WPCO, EIAO	^ ^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
Waste Management							
S6.2.2.1	Good Site Practices and Waste Reduction Measures		Contractors	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)	*
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>An Environmental Management Plan (EMP) should be prepared by the contractor and submitted to the Supervisor for approval.</li></ul>						^
S6.2.3.1	Waste Reduction Measures		Contractors	Work Sites	Prior to the commencement of construction of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	WDO	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste;</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sort out demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/recyclable portions (i.e. soil, broken concrete, metal etc.); and</li></ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.</li></ul>						^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
S6.2.4.1	Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste Should any temporary storage or stockpiling of waste is required, recommendations to minimize the impacts include:	Minimize waste impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	WDO	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from windblown or being washed away; and</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> </ul>						^
S6.2.4.2	Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste (con't)	Minimize waste impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	WDO	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove waste in timely manner;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and</li> </ul>						^
S6.2.5.2	C&D Materials from Site Formation	Minimize waste impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, WDO, ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Adopt “selective demolition” technique to demolish the existing structure and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; and</li> </ul>						^
S6.2.5.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified.</li> </ul>						^
	C&D Material from Buildings Demolition and New Building Construction						



EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much as possible of the C&amp;DM on-site. Public fill and C&amp;DM waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. For example, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill, and steel reinforcing bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the work sites should be designated for such segregation and storage.</li> </ul>	Minimize waste impacts arising from waste storage	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, WDO, ETWB TCW No. 19/2005	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The use of wooden hoardings shall not be allowed. An alternative material, such as metal, aluminium or alloy etc, could be used.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Government has developed a charging policy for the disposal of waste to landfill at present. It will provide additional incentive to reduce the volume of generated waste and ensure proper segregation to allow reuse of the inert material on site when implemented.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to minimize the impacts of the demolition works, the generated wastes must be cleared as quickly as possible after demolition. Therefore, the demolition and clearance works should be undertaken simultaneously. To facilitate proper segregation of inert and non-inert C&amp;D material arising from demolition works, selective demolition method should be adopted.</li> </ul>						^
S6.2.5.4	Chemical Waste						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers.</li> </ul>	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste General) Regulation, Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>						*
S6.2.5.5	General Refuse						

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes.</li> </ul>	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	Work Sites	Construction phase of Main Works Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3	Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste General) Regulation	^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> </ul>						^
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis.</li> </ul>						^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
<b>Landscape and Visual</b>							
S7.3.1.1	Good Site Practices Measures						
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For areas unavoidably disturbed by the Project on a short term basis e.g. works areas, the general principle to try and restore these to their former state to suit future land use, should be adhered to.</li> </ul>	Minimize the impact to the landscape and visual	Contractor	Work Sites	Prior to construction and construction phase		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With regard to topsoil, where identified, it should be stripped, treated appropriately, and where suitable and practical stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works such as roadside amenity strips, and open space sites.</li> </ul>						N/A
S7.3.2.1	<p>MM4 - Tree Protection &amp; Preservation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing trees to be retained within the Project Site should be carefully protected during construction. In particular Old and Valuable Trees (OVTs) will be preserved according to ETWB TC (Works) No. 29/2004. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in Contractor's works areas. A detailed tree survey will be carried out for the Tree Removal Application (TRA) process which will be carried out at the later detailed design stage of the Project. The detailed tree survey will propose which trees should be retained, transplanted or felled and will include details of tree protection measures for those trees to be retained.</li> </ul>	Protect and Preserve Trees	Designer / Contractor	Work Sites	Prior to construction and construction phase	ETWB TCW No. 29/2004 and DEVB TC(W) No.7/2015	^

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
S7.3.2.1	<p>MM5 - Tree Transplantation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Trees unavoidably affected by the Project works should be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery as far as possible. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, where applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme. A detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBTC No. 2/2004 and DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015 and final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work. For trees associated with highways e.g. roadside planting along highways, that are unavoidably affected and should be transplanted, HyD HQ/GN/13 'Interim Guidelines for Tree Transplanting Works under Highways Department's Vegetation Maintenance Ambit' should be referred to.</li> </ul>	Transplant Trees where suitable for transplantation	Designer / Contractor	Work Sites where possible. Otherwise consider offsite locations	Prior to construction, construction phase and operation phase	DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015 and ETWB TCW No.2/2004 HyD HQ/GN/13 Interim Guidelines for Tree Transplanting Works under Highways Department's Vegetation Maintenance Ambit	N/A
S7.3.2.1	<p>MM6 - Slope Landscaping</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site formation should be reduced as far as possible. Hydroseeding of modified slopes should be done as soon as grading works are completed to prevent erosion and subsequent loss of landscape resources and character. Woodland tree seedlings and/or shrubs should be planted where slope gradient and site conditions allow.</li> </ul>	To avoid substantial slope cutting and fill slopes. To prevent erosion and subsequent loss of landscape resources and character. To ensure manmade slopes are as visually amenable as possible.	Designer / Contractor	Work Sites	Prior to construction, construction phase and operation phase	GEO Publication (1999) - Use of Vegetation as Surface Protection on Slope; GEO Publication No. 1/2011- Technical Guidelines on Landscape Treatment for Slopes	N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In addition, landscape planting should be provided for the retaining structures associated with modified slopes where conditions allow. All slope landscaping</li> </ul>						N/A
S7.3.2.1	MM7 - Compensatory Planting						

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compensatory tree planting for felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Removal Application process under DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015.</li> </ul>	Compensate for trees and shrubs lost due to the Project	Designer / Contractor	Work Sites where possible. Otherwise consider offsite locations	Prior to construction, construction phase and operation phase	DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015 and ETWB TCW No. 2/2004	N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compensatory planting is proposed at the potential open areas such as open spaces, amenity areas, open areas of the streetscapes, as well as the open areas within development lots.</li> </ul>						N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compensatory planting for shrubs should be considered in suitable locations. Native species such as <i>Melastoma malabathricum</i>, <i>Diospyros vaccinioides</i>, <i>Gardenia jasminoides</i>, <i>Ixora chinensis</i>, <i>Ligustrum sinense</i>, <i>Litsea rotundifolia</i>, <i>Melastoma dodecandrum</i>, <i>Atalantia buxifolia</i>, <i>Rhodomyrtus tomentosa</i>, <i>Raphiolepis indica</i>, and <i>Rhododendron simsii</i> are suggested.</li> </ul>						N/A
S7.3.2.1	<b>MM9 - Vertical Greening</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Planting of climbers to grow up vertical surfaces were appropriate.</li> </ul>	Soften hard surfaces and facilities	Designer / Contractor	On appropriate structures	Prior to construction, construction phase and operation phase	ETWB TCW No.11/2004 – Cyber Manual for Greening	N/A
S7.3.2.1	<b>MM10 - Green Roof</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Roof greening where appropriate should be established on proposed buildings as per the guidelines stated. These guidelines provide further details including information regarding structural loading, design, maintenance, etc. considerations as well as providing information on what types of plants might be suitable.</li> </ul>	Reduce exposure to untreated concrete surfaces and particularly mitigate visual impact to visually sensitive receivers (VSRs) at high levels. Provide greening	Designer / Contractor	On appropriate buildings	Prior to construction, construction phase and operation phase	CIBSE HK Branch, Technical Guidelines for Green Roof Systems in Hong Kong (2011); ArchSD/Urbis Study on Green Roof Application in HK (2007)	N/A

EM&A Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concern to Address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measure	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve	Remark
S7.3.2.1	MM11 - Screen Planting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tall screen/buffer trees and shrubs should be planted. This measure may additionally form part of the compensatory planting.</li> </ul>	To screen proposed structures such as roads and buildings. Improve compatibility with the surrounding environment and create a pleasant pedestrian environment	Designer / Contractor	Along roads, around suitable built structures, or around VSRs to contain their view out to the structures.	Prior to construction, construction phase and operation phase	ETWB TCW No. 10/2013 and 3/2006	N/A
S7.3.2.1	MM16 - Screen Hoarding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screen hoarding shall be erected along areas of the construction works site boundary where the works site borders publically accessible routes and/or is close to visually sensitive receivers (VSRs). It is proposed that the screening be compatible with the surrounding environment and where possible, non-reflective, recessive colours be used. Any works areas near the ecological sensitive areas should erect 2m high dull green site boundary fence. Details can refer to the ecological impact assessment. [Chapter 13 of the EIA Report of NENT NDAs (Register No. AEIAR-175- 2013)]</li> </ul>	To screen undesirable views of the works site.	Designer	Work Sites	Construction phase		N/A
S7.3.2.1	MM17 - Light Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Construction day and night time lighting should be controlled to minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs during the Construction phase. Street and night time lighting shall also be controlled to minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs during the operation phase.</li> </ul>	To minimize glare impact to adjacent VSRs.	Designer / Contractor	Work Sites and/or the Plant	Construction phase and operation phase		N/A

Remarks:

^ Implemented  
\* To be followed-up by Contractor  
# Not Implemented  
N/A Not Applicable



## ***Appendix 4.1***

### ***Action and Limit Level***

## Action and Limit Levels

### Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Station	1-hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$		24-hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1	320	500	189	260
AM2	322	500	187	260

### Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Leq(30min),dB(A)	
	Action Level (dB(A))	Limit Level (dB(A))
NM1	When one documented complaint is received	75*
NM2		
NM3		

\*Notes: (1) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) used by the Noise Control Authority should be followed.

(2) The limit level shall be 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for educational institute during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

### Ecological Monitoring of Waterbirds using Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers during Construction Phase

Action Level	Limit Level
Decline in numbers of all waterbird species relative to numbers during Baseline Monitoring such that Action Level response is triggered.	Decline in numbers of all waterbird species relative to numbers during Baseline Monitoring such that the Limit Level response is triggered.
Decline in numbers of any one waterbird species occurring in significant numbers* during Baseline Monitoring such that the Action Level Response is triggered.	Decline in numbers of any one waterbird species occurring in significant numbers* during Baseline Monitoring such that the Limit Level response is triggered.

\*Note: Whether numbers are significant depend on species and season after collection and evaluation of baseline data.





## ***Appendix 4.2***

### ***Copies of Calibration Certificates***



## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 21CA0526 02-01

Page 1 of 2

### Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	Microphone	Preamplifier
Manufacturer:	Larson Davis	PCB	PCB
Type/Model No.:	LxT1	377B02	PRMLxT1L
Serial/Equipment No.:	0004797	163704	042622
Adaptors used:	-	-	-

### Item submitted by

Customer Name: Lam Environmental Services Limited.  
Address of Customer: -  
Request No.: -  
Date of receipt: 26-May-2021

Date of test: 27-May-2021

### Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	23-Aug-2021	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	31-Dec-2021	CEPREI

### Ambient conditions

Temperature:  $22 \pm 1$  °C  
Relative humidity:  $55 \pm 10$  %  
Air pressure:  $1005 \pm 5$  hPa

### Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of  $\pm 20\%$ .
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure response of the Sound Level Meter.

### Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Feng Junqi

Date: 28-May-2021

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument. The results apply to the item as received.



## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

21CA0526 02-01

Page 2 of 2

### 1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were performed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Self-generated noise	A	Pass	0.3	2.1
	C	Pass	0.8	
	Lin	Pass	1.6	
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	2.2
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	A	Pass	0.3	
	C	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
	Single 100µs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	SPL	Pass	0.3	
Overload indication	Leq	Pass	0.4	

### 2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertainty (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

### 3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by:

Fung Chi Yip

Date: 27-May-2021

Checked by:

Chan Yuk Yiu

Date: 28-May-2021

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 1 of 5

Sound level meter type:	LxT1	Serial No.	0004797	Date	27-May-2021
Microphone type:	377B02	Serial No.	163704		
Preamp type:	PRMLxT1L	Serial No.	042622	Report:	21CA0526 02-01

## SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting	10.6	dB
Noise level in C weighting	14.8	dB
Noise level in Lin	22.3	dB

## LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals. (SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

Reference/Expected level	Actual level		Tolerance	Deviation	
	non-integrated	integrated		non-integrated	integrated
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	dB
94.0	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
99.0	99.0	99.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
104.0	104.0	104.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
109.0	109.0	109.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
114.0	114.0	114.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
115.0	115.0	115.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
116.0	116.0	116.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
117.0	117.0	117.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
118.0	118.0	118.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
119.0	119.0	119.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
120.0	120.0	120.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
89.0	89.0	89.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
84.0	84.0	84.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
79.0	79.0	79.0	0.7	0.0	0.0
74.0	73.9	73.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
69.0	68.9	68.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
64.0	63.9	63.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
59.0	58.9	58.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
54.0	53.9	53.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
49.0	48.9	48.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
44.0	43.9	43.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
39.0	38.9	38.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
34.0	33.9	33.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
33.0	32.9	32.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 2 of 5

Sound level meter type: LxT1 Serial No. 0004797 Date 27-May-2021  
Microphone type: 377B02 Serial No. 163704  
Preamp type: PRMLxT1L Serial No. 042622 Report: 21CA0526 02-01

32.0	31.9	31.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
31.0	30.9	30.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1
30.0	29.9	29.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

Other ranges	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
20-120	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

Ranges	Reference/Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
20-120	30.0	29.9	0.7	-0.1
	118.0	118.0	0.7	0.0

## FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting networks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL.

Frequency weighting A:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance(dB)		Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	54.6	54.5	1.5	1.5	-0.1
63.1	94.0	67.8	67.8	1.5	1.5	0.0
125.9	94.0	77.9	77.9	1.0	1.0	0.0
251.2	94.0	85.4	85.3	1.0	1.0	-0.1
501.2	94.0	90.8	90.7	1.0	1.0	-0.1
1995.0	94.0	95.2	95.2	1.0	1.0	0.0
3981.0	94.0	95.0	95.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
7943.0	94.0	92.9	92.9	1.5	3.0	0.0
12590.0	94.0	89.7	89.7	3.0	6.0	0.0

Frequency weighting C:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance(dB)		Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	91.0	91.0	1.5	1.5	0.0
63.1	94.0	93.2	93.1	1.5	1.5	-0.1
125.9	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0
251.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
501.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 3 of 5

Sound level meter type: LxT1 Serial No. 0004797 Date 27-May-2021  
Microphone type: 377B02 Serial No. 163704  
Preamp type: PRMLxT1L Serial No. 042622 Report: 21CA0526 02-01

1995.0	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0
3981.0	94.0	93.2	93.2	1.0	1.0	0.0
7943.0	94.0	91.0	91.0	1.5	3.0	0.0
12590.0	94.0	87.8	87.7	3.0	6.0	-0.1

Frequency weighting Lin:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance(dB)		Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.5	1.5	-0.1
63.1	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.5	1.5	-0.1
125.9	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
251.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
501.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
1995.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
3981.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
7943.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.5	3.0	0.0
12590.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	3.0	6.0	0.0

TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance(dB)		Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
116.0	115.0	114.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1

TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance(dB)		Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
116.0	111.9	111.8	1.0	1.0	-0.1

PEAK RESPONSE TEST

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Positive polarities: (Weighting Z, set the generator signal to single, Lzpeak)

Ref. level	Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
119.0	119.0	118.7	2.0	-0.3





Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 4 of 5

Sound level meter type: LxT1 Serial No. 0004797 Date 27-May-2021  
Microphone type: 377B02 Serial No. 163704  
Preamp type: PRMLxT1L Serial No. 042622 Report: 21CA0526 02-01

Negative polarities:

Ref. level	Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
119.0	119.0	118.7	2.0	-0.3

RMS ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

Test frequency: 2000 Hz  
Amplitude: 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.  
Burst repetition frequency: 40 Hz  
Tone burst signal: 11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz. (Set to INT)

	Ref. Level	Expected level	Tone burst signal	Tolerance	Deviation
Time weighting	dB	dB	indication(dB)	+/- dB	dB
Slow	114.0+6.6	114.0	113.9	0.5	-0.1

TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST

Time weighting I is tested on the reference range (Set the SLM to LAImax)

Test frequency: 2000 Hz  
Amplitude: The upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

Ref. Level	Single burst indication		Tolerance	Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	111.2	111.1	2.0	-0.1

Repeated at 100 Hz

Ref. Level	Repeated burst indication		Tolerance	Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	117.3	117.1	1.0	-0.2

TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst: 4000 Hz

Duration of tone burst: 1 ms

Repetition Time	Level of tone burst	Expected Leq	Actual Leq	Tolerance	Deviation	Remarks
msec	dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
1000	90.0	90.0	89.9	1.0	-0.1	60s integ.
10000	80.0	80.0	79.9	1.0	-0.1	6min. integ.

PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency: 4000 Hz

Integration time: 10 sec



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 5 of 5

Sound level meter type: LxT1 Serial No. 0004797 Date 27-May-2021  
Microphone type: 377B02 Serial No. 163704  
Preamp type: PRMLxT1L Serial No. 042622 Report: 21CA0526 02-01

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
10	88.0	58.0	58.0	1.7	0.0

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
10.0	88.0	68.0	68.0	1.7	0.0

OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequency: 2000 Hz  
Amplitude: 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.  
Burst repetition frequency: 40 Hz  
Tone burst signal: 11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz.

Level	Level reduced by	Further reduced	Difference	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	3 dB	dB	dB	dB
113.4	112.4	109.4	3.0	1.0	0.0

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following:

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency: 4000 Hz

Integration time: 10 sec

Single burst duration: 1 msec

Rms level	Level reduced by	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	dB	dB	dB	dB
120.2	119.2	79.2	79.2	2.2	0.0

ACOUSTIC TEST

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

Frequency	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance (dB)		Deviation
Hz	dB	Measured (dB)	+	-	dB
1000	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
125	77.9	78.1	1.0	1.0	0.2
8000	92.9	91.2	1.5	3.0	-1.7

-----END-----





## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 21CA0120 03

Page: 1 of 2

**Item tested**

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)  
Manufacturer: Honglim Co., Ltd.  
Type/Model No.: HLES-02  
Serial/Equipment No.: 2019612870  
Adaptors used: -

**Item submitted by**

Customer: Lam Environmental Services Limited.  
Address of Customer: -  
Request No.: -  
Date of receipt: 20-Jan-2021

Date of test: 24-Jan-2021

**Reference equipment used in the calibration**

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	11-May-2021	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2743150	03-Jun-2021	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	03-Jun-2021	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	19-May-2021	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	19-May-2021	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	18-May-2021	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	18-May-2021	CEPREI

**Ambient conditions**

Temperature:  $21 \pm 1$  °C  
Relative humidity:  $55 \pm 10$  %  
Air pressure:  $1000 \pm 5$  hPa

**Test specifications**

- 1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- 2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- 3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

**Test results**

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

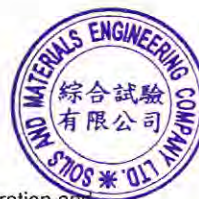
Details of the performed measurements are presented on **page 2** of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:

  
Feng Junqi

Date: 25-Jan-2021

Company Chop:



**Comments:** The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument. The results apply to the item as received.



綜合試驗有限公司

SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號好爸爸創科大廈

Good Ba Ba Hitech Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong  
Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

21CA0120 03

Page: 2 of 2

### 1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

Frequency Shown Hz	Output Sound Pressure Level Setting dB	Measured Output Sound Pressure Level dB	(Output level in dB re 20 $\mu$ Pa)
			Estimated Expanded Uncertainty dB
1000	94.00	93.77	0.10

### 2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz

STF = 0.013 dB

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.005 dB

### 3, Actual Output Frequency

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz

Actual Frequency = 999.3 Hz

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.1 Hz

Coverage factor  $k = 2.2$

### 4, Total Noise and Distortion

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz

TND = 0.4 %

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by:

Date:

Fung Chi Yip  
24-Jan-2021

Checked by:

Date:

Feng Junqi  
25-Jan-2021

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.



# Certificate of Calibration

## Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: August 3, 2021      Rootsmeter S/N: 438320      Ta: 295 °K  
Operator: Jim Tisch      Pa: 750.3 mm Hg  
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A      Calibrator S/N: 3166

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.3610	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	0.9540	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8460	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8070	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.6630	12.7	8.00

## Data Tabulation

Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)
0.9930	0.7296	1.4123	0.9957	0.7316	0.8868
0.9888	1.0365	1.9973	0.9915	1.0393	1.2541
0.9868	1.1664	2.2330	0.9895	1.1696	1.4021
0.9857	1.2215	2.3420	0.9884	1.2248	1.4705
0.9804	1.4788	2.8246	0.9831	1.4828	1.7735
<b>QSTD</b>	m=	<b>1.88375</b>	<b>QA</b>	m=	<b>1.17957</b>
	b=	<b>0.03970</b>		b=	<b>0.02493</b>
	r=	<b>0.99998</b>		r=	<b>0.99998</b>

## Calculations

<b>Vstd</b> =	$\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)$	<b>Va</b> =	$\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pa)$
<b>Qstd</b> =	$Vstd/\Delta Time$	<b>Qa</b> =	$Va/\Delta Time$
<b>For subsequent flow rate calculations:</b>			
<b>Qstd</b> =	$1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	<b>Qa</b> =	$1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

## Standard Conditions

Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
<b>Key</b>	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

## RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



Lam Environmental Services Limited

**Calibration Data for High Volume Sampler (TSP Sampler)**

Location : AM1a

Calibration Date : 31-Aug-21

Equipment no. : HVS001

Calibration Due Date : 31-Oct-21

**CALIBRATION OF CONTINUOUS FLOW RECORDER**

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, T <sub>a</sub>	1011.1	Kelvin	Pressure, P <sub>a</sub>
			27 mmHg

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.	3166	Slope, m <sub>c</sub>	1.88375	Intercept, b <sub>c</sub>	0.03970
Last Calibration Date	3-Aug-21	$\left( H \times P_a / 1013.3 \times 298 / T_a \right)^{1/2}$ $= m_c \times Q_{std} + b_c$			
Next Calibration Date	3-Aug-22				

Calibration of TSP						
Calibration  Point	Manometer Reading			Q <sub>std</sub>	Continuous Flow	IC
	H (inches of water)			(m <sup>3</sup> / min.)	Recorder, W	(W(P <sub>a</sub> /1013.3x298/T <sub>a</sub> ) <sup>1/2</sup> /35.31)
	(up)	(down)	(difference)	X-axis	(CFM)	Y-axis
1	1.2	1.2	2.4	0.0522	22	1.9604
2	2.3	2.3	4.6	0.0804	34	3.0297
3	3.5	3.5	7.0	0.1041	42	3.7426
4	4.6	4.6	9.2	0.1224	54	4.8119
5	5.7	5.7	11.4	0.1386	57	5.0792

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, m = 37.3367      Intercept, b = 0.0081  
 Correlation Coefficient\* = 0.9932  
 Calibration Accepted = Yes/No\*\*

\* if Correlation Coefficient &lt; 0.990, check and recalibration again.

\*\* Delete as appropriate.

Remarks :

Calibrated by : Alan Ng

Checked by : James Chu

Date : 31-Aug-21

Date : 31-Aug-21



Lam Environmental Services Limited

**Calibration Data for High Volume Sampler (TSP Sampler)**

Location : AM2a

Calibration Date : 31-Aug-21

Equipment no. : HVS003

Calibration Due Date : 31-Oct-21

**CALIBRATION OF CONTINUOUS FLOW RECORDER**

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, T <sub>a</sub>	1011.1	Kelvin	Pressure, P <sub>a</sub>
			27 mmHg

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.	3166	Slope, m <sub>c</sub>	1.88375	Intercept, b <sub>c</sub>	0.03970
Last Calibration Date	3-Aug-21	$\left( H \times P_a / 1013.3 \times 298 / T_a \right)^{1/2}$ $= m_c \times Q_{std} + b_c$			
Next Calibration Date	3-Aug-22				

Calibration of TSP						
Calibration  Point	Manometer Reading			Q <sub>std</sub>	Continuous Flow	IC
	H (inches of water)			(m <sup>3</sup> / min.)	Recorder, W	(W(P <sub>a</sub> /1013.3x298/T <sub>a</sub> ) <sup>1/2</sup> /35.31)
	(up)	(down)	(difference)	X-axis	(CFM)	Y-axis
1	1.1	1.1	2.2	0.0491	24	2.1386
2	2.2	2.2	4.4	0.0782	35	3.1188
3	3.6	3.6	7.2	0.1059	46	4.0990
4	4.5	4.5	9.0	0.1208	52	4.6337
5	5.4	5.4	10.8	0.1344	58	5.1683

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, m = 35.3755      Intercept, b = 0.3768  
 Correlation Coefficient\* = 0.9997  
 Calibration Accepted = Yes/No\*\*

\* if Correlation Coefficient &lt; 0.990, check and recalibration again.

\*\* Delete as appropriate.

Remarks :

Calibrated by : Alan Ng

Checked by : James Chu

Date : 31-Aug-21

Date : 31-Aug-21



**Met One  
Instruments**

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831

Instrument Serial# W15449

Date of Calibration 4/29/2021

Sensor # 16439

Jason Gist

**AT14**

**AT5**

Calibration Technician

Quality Check

Temperature 23 °C

Relative Humidity 35 %

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

PSL Size (µm)	Test Results	Test Spec.	Lot# NIST	Expiration
0.3	Pass	± 10%	223077	04/30/2023
0.5	Pass	± 10%	219480	11/30/2022
1.0	Pass	± 10%	229294	8/31/2023
2.5	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
4.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
5.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
7.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
10.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	2/9/2022
DMM	289	27720071	7/31/2021
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021
Particle Counter	GT-526	M1761	8/26/2021

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*



Met One  
Instruments

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831

Instrument Serial# W15449

Date of comparison against standard 4-27-2021

Sensor # 16439

Quality Control Technician Jason Gist

AT14

Temperature 23 °C

Relative Humidity 32 %

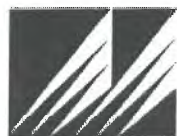
Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

As Received	Value	Range	Condition
Zero Count	0	Less than 5 particles in 5 min.	PASS
Air Flow	.08916	.092 to .108 CFM	FAIL

PSL Size Micron	LOT# NIST	As Received PSL Count Comparison	Allowable PSL Count Comparison	Allowable Size Accuracy	As Received Condition
0.3	223077	48.87	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
0.5	219480	48.71	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
1.0	229294	48.09	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	2/9/2022
DMM	289	23700150	5/4/2021
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021
Particle Counter	GT-526	M1761	8/26/2021

*Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.*



Met One  
Instruments

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# **Aerocet 831**

Instrument Serial# **Y23154**

Date of Calibration **12/3/2020**

Sensor # **19494**

**Jason Gist**

**AT<sub>14</sub>**

**AT<sub>21</sub>**

**DEC 07 2020**

Calibration Technician

Quality Check

Temperature **23** °C

Relative Humidity **28** %

Test Procedure: **Aerocet 831-6100**

PSL Size (µm)	Test Results	Test Spec.	Lot# NIST	Expiration
0.3	Pass	± 10%	223077	04/30/2023
0.5	Pass	± 10%	219480	11/30/2022
1.0	Pass	± 10%	193291	1/31/2021
2.5	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
4.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
5.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
7.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
10.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	1/28/2021
DMM	289	23700150	5/4/2021
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021
Particle Counter	GT-526S	X17420	12/20/2020

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*





Met One  
Instruments

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831

Instrument Serial# Y23154

Date of comparison against standard 12-2-2020

Sensor # 19494

Quality Control Technician Jason Gist

AT14

Temperature 23 °C

Relative Humidity 29 %

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

As Received	Value	Range	Condition
Zero Count	0	Less than 5 particles in 5 min.	PASS
Air Flow	.08784	.092 to .108 CFM	FAIL

PSL Size Micron	LOT# NIST	As Received PSL Count Comparison	Allowable PSL Count Comparison	Allowable Size Accuracy	As Received Condition
0.3	223077	54.38	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
0.5	219480	28.50	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
1.0	193291	13.39	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	1/28/2021
DMM	289	23700150	5/4/2021
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021
Particle Counter	GT-526S	X17420	12/20/2020

*Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.*



Met One  
Instruments

1600 Washington Blvd  
Grants Pass, OR 97526  
(541) 471-7111  
(541) 471-7116 (Fax)  
Service@metone.com

# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# 831

Instrument Serial# R14332

Date of Calibration 2/18/2021

Sensor # 12228

J. Chester **AT1**

**AT14** **MAR 02 2021**

Calibration Technician

Quality Check

Temperature 30 °C

Relative Humidity 33 %

Test Procedure: **831-6100**

PSL Size (µm)	Test Results	Test Spec.	Lot# NIST	Expiration
0.5	Pass	± 10%	219480	11/30/2022
0.7	Pass	± 10%	229561	08/31/2023
1.0	Pass	± 10%	229294	8/31/2023
2.5	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
4.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
5.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
7.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
10.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due
Flowmeter	DCL-M	103751	3/14/2021
DMM	189 Multimeter	92130180	10/26/2021
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021
Particle Counter	GT-526	M1760	5/19/2021

*This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.*



Met One Instruments, Inc.  
1600 NW Washington Blvd, Grants Pass, OR  
TEL (541) 471-7111 Fax (541) 471-7116

# Certificate of Calibration

BT-645  
Particulate Monitor

*Recommended calibration interval is 24 months from first day of use.*

## Unit Info

Model: BT-645 81865 Firmware Rev: 1.2.0

Serial Number: R22586 81113 0.2.5

Calibrated By: J. Chester  Cal. Date: 04/13/2021

Quality Inspector:  Date: APR 15 2021

Calibration Hz/ $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ : 6.06

## Final Test

Flow (2.0 L/min): Pass Ambient Temp (C): 23

Serial Communication: Pass RH (%): 24

Concentration: 370 Standard: 372

## Calibration Standards

Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due Date
DMM	Fluke	189	92130180	10/26/2021
Temp/Humidity	Met One Instruments	083E-1-6	R20313	09/17/21
Flow Meter	TSI	4000	40419545007	11/21/2021
LD-3B	SIBATA	LD-3B	476795	06/29/2021

The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications. The Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662A.



Met One Instruments, Inc.  
1600 NW Washington Blvd, Grants Pass, OR  
TEL (541) 471-7111 Fax (541) 471-7116

# Certificate of Calibration

BT-645

Particulate Monitor

*Recommended calibration interval is 24 months from first day of use.*

## Unit Info

Model: BT-645 81865 Firmware Rev: R1.1.0

Serial Number: X19295 81113 R0.2.4

Calibrated By: Alice M. Cal. Date: Jan 9, 2020

Quality Inspector: ATB Date: FEB 11 2020

Calibration Hz/ $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ : 5.295

## Final Test

Flow (2.0 L/min): Pass Ambient Temp (C): 23.5

Serial Communication: Pass RH (%): 31.3%

Concentration: 398 Standard: 398

## Calibration Standards

Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter	Fluke	289 Multimeter	23740018	5/17/2020
RH & TEMPERATURE	Met One Instruments	083E-1-6	R20313	9/19/2020
Primary Flow Meter	BIOS	Defender-530+	170092	1/30/2020
Digital Dust Indicator	SIBATA	LD-3B	6X7759	12/14/2019

The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications. The Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662A.



Met One Instruments, Inc.  
1600 NW Washington Blvd, Grants Pass, OR  
TEL (541) 471-7111 Fax (541) 471-7116

# Certificate of Calibration

BT-645

Particulate Monitor

*Recommended calibration interval is 24 months from first day of use.*

## Unit Info

Model: BT-645 81865 Firmware Rev: R1.1.0

Serial Number: X19297 81113 R0.2.4

Calibrated By: Alice M. Cal. Date: Jan 9, 2020

Quality Inspector: ATS Date: FEB 11 2020

Calibration Hz/ $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ : 6.60

## Final Test

Flow (2.0 L/min): Pass Ambient Temp (C): 23.5

Serial Communication: Pass RH (%): 31.3%

Concentration: 401 Standard: 403

## Calibration Standards

Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter	Fluke	289 Multimeter	23740018	5/17/2020
RH & TEMPERATURE	Met One Instruments	083E-1-6	R20313	9/19/2020
Primary Flow Meter	BIOS	Defender-530+	170092	1/30/2020
Digital Dust Indicator	SIBATA	LD-3B	6X7759	12/14/2019

The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications. The Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662A.

# 出厂检验报告

产品名称： 在线式风速风向仪

产品型号： YGY-FSXY1

被检产品 SN 号： YG 21071630T0924

武汉辰云科技有限公司

2021 年 8 月 9 日

## 1. 检验类别

### 一、在线式风速风向仪

检验项目	检测要求	检测结果
外观检查	1. 要求成品外观无破损，各部件完整，无掉漆，无凹陷变形； 2. 采集仪内部无目视可见灰尘杂物油污，布局整洁美观； 3. 芯线，航插完整，保护皮无破损，无油污；	
结构检查	1. 内部电路板固定牢固可靠，无挤压，无晃动； 2. 检查防尘防水措施是否到位，密封是否严密，端子与外壳缝隙不宜过大，以不透光为原则；	

### 二、风速风向传感器示值校准结果

实际风速 (m/s)	指示风速 (m/s)
0.5	启动
1	0.8
5	4.8
10	9.9
15	14.8
20	20.2
25	25.2
30	29.7

实际风向 (°)	指示风向 (°)
45	44
90	89
135	136
200	202
235	234
275	275
315	313
359	0



## 2. 备注 NOTE

数据采集仪数据显示风速、风向值正常，通过 RJ45 通讯与电脑连接，  
仪器软件数据显示正常。

## 3. 检验结论：

各项检测和实验结果表明：

\_\_\_\_在线式风速风向仪\_\_\_\_仪器全部测试通过，系统硬件测试符合工厂  
( 武汉易谷科技有限公司检验标准 ) 测试标准。符合技术文件的要求，检  
验合格，准予出厂。

## 4. 校准的环境条件：

环境条件： 温度：27.5，相对湿度：61.0%RH，大气压力：1013.3hpa

测试员： 李元华

检验员： 吴肖

测试日期：2021 年 8 月 9 日







## ***Appendix 4.3***

### ***Wind Data***



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
31-Aug-21	17:00	0.9	84(E)
	18:00	1.1	337(NNW)
	19:00	0.9	304(NW)
	20:00	0.5	284(WNW)
	21:00	0.0	257(WSW)
	22:00	0.9	24(NNE)
	23:00	1.3	298(WNW)
1-Sep-21	00:00	1.5	350(N)
	01:00	1.9	33(NNE)
	02:00	1.3	118(ESE)
	03:00	1.3	214(SW)
	04:00	0.9	357(N)
	05:00	0.0	36(NE)
	06:00	1.1	337(NNW)
	07:00	0.7	263(W)
	08:00	1.9	318(NW)
	09:00	2.3	268(W)
	10:00	2.3	134(SE)
	11:00	1.9	88(E)
	12:00	1.9	34(NE)
	13:00	2.7	126(SE)
	14:00	3.1	80(E)
	15:00	2.1	225(SW)
	16:00	2.9	269(W)
	17:00	2.5	32(NNE)
	18:00	2.5	82(E)
	19:00	1.7	326(NW)
	20:00	1.5	354(N)
	21:00	1.7	333(NNW)
	22:00	1.1	348(NNW)
	23:00	1.3	346(NNW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
2-Sep-21	00:00	0.7	335(NNW)
	01:00	1.1	329(NNW)
	02:00	0.5	277(W)
	03:00	1.5	271(W)
	04:00	0.9	254(WSW)
	05:00	1.1	352(N)
	06:00	0.0	334(NNW)
	07:00	0.0	298(WNW)
	08:00	1.5	24(NNE)
	09:00	1.1	328(NNW)
	10:00	1.9	287(WNW)
	11:00	1.5	221(SW)
	12:00	0.9	202(SSW)
	13:00	1.5	27(NNE)
	14:00	2.1	179(S)
	15:00	3.3	76(ENE)
	16:00	1.3	73(ENE)
	17:00	1.9	296(WNW)
	18:00	1.7	103(ESE)
	19:00	2.3	356(N)
	20:00	2.1	145(SE)
	21:00	1.3	345(NNW)
	22:00	2.3	84(E)
	23:00	1.1	339(NNW)
3-Sep-21	00:00	0.9	311(NW)
	01:00	0.0	317(NW)
	02:00	0.0	273(W)
	03:00	0.0	59(ENE)
	04:00	0.0	148(SSE)
	05:00	0.0	192(SSW)
	06:00	0.0	337(NNW)
	07:00	1.1	325(NW)
	08:00	0.7	309(NW)
	09:00	0.7	231(SW)
	10:00	0.9	83(E)
	11:00	0.0	43(NE)
	12:00	1.3	131(SE)
	13:00	1.7	286(WNW)
	14:00	1.9	111(ESE)
	15:00	1.5	139(SE)
	16:00	1.3	132(SE)
	17:00	1.1	70(ENE)
	18:00	1.3	51(NE)
	19:00	1.1	331(NNW)
	20:00	0.9	352(N)
	21:00	1.1	21(NNE)
	22:00	1.1	345(NNW)
	23:00	1.7	310(NW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
4-Sep-21	00:00	2.7	22(NNE)
	01:00	0.7	308(NW)
	02:00	0.0	282(WNW)
	03:00	0.0	345(NNW)
	04:00	0.5	272(W)
	05:00	0.0	129(SE)
	06:00	1.1	257(WSW)
	07:00	0.9	106(ESE)
	08:00	2.3	299(WNW)
	09:00	1.7	10(N)
	10:00	4.1	132(SE)
	11:00	1.7	149(SSE)
	12:00	2.7	190(S)
	13:00	1.7	190(S)
	14:00	0.7	305(NW)
	15:00	2.7	69(ENE)
	16:00	1.9	137(SE)
	17:00	1.9	69(ENE)
	18:00	1.7	147(SSE)
	19:00	1.3	95(E)
	20:00	2.1	127(SE)
	21:00	0.7	290(WNW)
	22:00	1.5	67(ENE)
	23:00	0.0	320(NW)
5-Sep-21	00:00	1.1	330(NNW)
	01:00	0.5	295(WNW)
	02:00	0.7	344(NNW)
	03:00	0.7	112(ESE)
	04:00	0.9	263(W)
	05:00	1.1	336(NNW)
	06:00	0.0	358(N)
	07:00	1.1	348(NNW)
	08:00	0.0	204(SSW)
	09:00	0.7	336(NNW)
	10:00	3.3	339(NNW)
	11:00	1.7	134(SE)
	12:00	3.7	16(NNE)
	13:00	3.1	142(SE)
	14:00	1.5	231(SW)
	15:00	1.5	245(WSW)
	16:00	2.1	135(SE)
	17:00	1.3	329(NNW)
	18:00	1.9	235(SW)
	19:00	0.0	243(WSW)
	20:00	1.3	33(NNE)
	21:00	0.7	359(N)
	22:00	1.3	259(W)
	23:00	1.1	329(NNW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
6-Sep-21	00:00	0.9	335(NNW)
	01:00	0.0	268(W)
	02:00	0.7	11(N)
	03:00	0.0	335(NNW)
	04:00	0.0	301(WNW)
	05:00	0.0	141(SE)
	06:00	0.0	329(NNW)
	07:00	0.7	342(NNW)
	08:00	0.5	221(SW)
	09:00	1.3	10(N)
	10:00	0.9	358(N)
	11:00	1.1	207(SSW)
	12:00	0.0	195(SSW)
	13:00	2.1	258(WSW)
	14:00	2.9	149(SSE)
	15:00	1.1	161(SSE)
	16:00	0.9	270(W)
	17:00	2.1	328(NNW)
	18:00	0.9	235(SW)
	19:00	1.3	332(NNW)
	20:00	0.9	297(WNW)
	21:00	1.3	316(NW)
	22:00	1.7	125(SE)
	23:00	1.3	127(SE)
7-Sep-21	00:00	1.3	11(N)
	01:00	1.1	334(NNW)
	02:00	1.3	234(SW)
	03:00	1.5	340(NNW)
	04:00	3.5	338(NNW)
	05:00	1.1	282(WNW)
	06:00	0.0	276(W)
	07:00	0.9	349(N)
	08:00	3.7	338(NNW)
	09:00	1.7	326(NW)
	10:00	1.1	255(WSW)
	11:00	2.9	135(SE)
	12:00	1.5	30(NNE)
	13:00	3.3	21(NNE)
	14:00	3.3	85(E)
	15:00	1.1	95(E)
	16:00	1.7	309(NW)
	17:00	2.1	178(S)
	18:00	1.3	230(SW)
	19:00	2.1	48(NE)
	20:00	1.5	228(SW)
	21:00	0.7	334(NNW)
	22:00	0.7	350(N)
	23:00	1.1	231(SW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
8-Sep-21	00:00	1.5	240(WSW)
	01:00	1.5	223(SW)
	02:00	1.7	299(WNW)
	03:00	0.9	350(N)
	04:00	0.0	339(NNW)
	05:00	0.9	342(NNW)
	06:00	0.9	128(SE)
	07:00	0.7	299(WNW)
	08:00	1.5	333(NNW)
	09:00	1.3	334(NNW)
	10:00	2.1	222(SW)
	11:00	1.1	295(WNW)
	12:00	2.1	245(WSW)
	13:00	1.5	264(W)
	14:00	3.1	139(SE)
	15:00	1.5	171(S)
	16:00	1.9	225(SW)
	17:00	2.9	179(S)
	18:00	1.7	190(S)
	19:00	1.5	34(NE)
	20:00	0.9	170(S)
	21:00	1.1	355(N)
	22:00	0.9	307(NW)
	23:00	0.0	337(NNW)
9-Sep-21	00:00	0.0	266(W)
	01:00	1.1	146(SE)
	02:00	0.0	35(NE)
	03:00	0.0	80(E)
	04:00	0.0	245(WSW)
	05:00	0.9	102(ESE)
	06:00	0.0	165(SSE)
	07:00	0.0	330(NNW)
	08:00	0.0	328(NNW)
	09:00	0.7	334(NNW)
	10:00	1.7	207(SSW)
	11:00	2.1	307(NW)
	12:00	0.9	143(SE)
	13:00	1.1	326(NW)
	14:00	1.1	314(NW)
	15:00	1.3	330(NNW)
	16:00	0.9	304(NW)
	17:00	1.3	332(NNW)
	18:00	0.7	303(WNW)
	19:00	0.9	329(NNW)
	20:00	0.5	247(WSW)
	21:00	0.0	275(W)
	22:00	0.5	284(WNW)
	23:00	0.7	313(NW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
10-Sep-21	00:00	1.5	350(N)
	01:00	0.9	295(WNW)
	02:00	1.3	34(NE)
	03:00	1.3	319(NW)
	04:00	1.5	337(NNW)
	05:00	1.9	343(NNW)
	06:00	1.9	33(NNE)
	07:00	1.1	127(SE)
	08:00	1.1	341(NNW)
	09:00	1.3	343(NNW)
	10:00	1.9	324(NW)
	11:00	1.3	327(NNW)
	12:00	1.3	118(ESE)
	13:00	1.7	333(NNW)
	14:00	1.5	230(SW)
	15:00	1.7	344(NNW)
	16:00	1.5	219(SW)
	17:00	1.5	356(N)
	18:00	2.5	111(ESE)
	19:00	2.9	347(NNW)
	20:00	1.9	318(NW)
	21:00	1.1	267(W)
	22:00	2.5	329(NNW)
	23:00	1.7	304(NW)
11-Sep-21	00:00	0.7	104(ESE)
	01:00	1.9	309(NW)
	02:00	2.3	268(W)
	03:00	3.7	129(SE)
	04:00	1.9	329(NNW)
	05:00	1.3	101(E)
	06:00	1.7	116(ESE)
	07:00	2.3	134(SE)
	08:00	1.3	129(SE)
	09:00	1.5	134(SE)
	10:00	1.3	53(NE)
	11:00	1.3	226(SW)
	12:00	2.7	117(ESE)
	13:00	1.9	88(E)
	14:00	1.1	305(NW)
	15:00	1.1	131(SE)
	16:00	2.7	64(ENE)
	17:00	1.9	131(SE)
	18:00	1.5	84(E)
	19:00	1.9	34(NE)
	20:00	2.1	161(SSE)
	21:00	0.9	102(ESE)
	22:00	1.7	211(SSW)
	23:00	2.1	225(SW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
12-Sep-21	00:00	1.5	212(SSW)
	01:00	1.1	315(NW)
	02:00	0.9	51(NE)
	03:00	1.5	354(N)
	04:00	0.0	172(S)
	05:00	0.0	181(S)
	06:00	0.9	309(NW)
	07:00	1.1	314(NW)
	08:00	1.5	18(NNE)
	09:00	1.7	333(NNW)
	10:00	1.1	313(NW)
	11:00	1.7	191(S)
	12:00	1.5	326(NW)
	13:00	2.9	312(NW)
	14:00	0.0	57(ENE)
	15:00	1.3	332(NNW)
	16:00	2.3	37(NE)
	17:00	0.9	202(SSW)
	18:00	2.7	30(NNE)
	19:00	2.1	320(NW)
	20:00	1.3	311(NW)
	21:00	2.1	277(W)
	22:00	2.5	27(NNE)
	23:00	1.5	27(NNE)
13-Sep-21	00:00	1.7	214(SW)
	01:00	1.5	182(S)
	02:00	1.3	125(SE)
	03:00	0.7	136(SE)
	04:00	3.1	169(S)
	05:00	2.1	236(SW)
	06:00	3.3	76(ENE)
	07:00	0.9	232(SW)
	08:00	1.5	44(NE)
	09:00	0.9	142(SE)
	10:00	1.7	250(WSW)
	11:00	4.3	11(N)
	12:00	1.3	73(ENE)
	13:00	0.9	71(ENE)
	14:00	2.7	70(ENE)
	15:00	3.5	132(SE)
	16:00	1.1	267(W)
	17:00	2.1	336(NNW)
	18:00	1.9	296(WNW)
	19:00	2.5	332(NNW)
	20:00	1.7	290(WNW)
	21:00	1.9	236(SW)
	22:00	2.7	347(NNW)
	23:00	1.7	93(E)





## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
14-Sep-21	00:00	1.3	140(SE)
	01:00	1.9	206(SSW)
	02:00	2.5	104(ESE)
	03:00	2.3	119(ESE)
	04:00	1.1	96(E)
	05:00	1.3	345(NNW)
	06:00	0.7	202(SSW)
	07:00	1.7	113(ESE)
	08:00	0.9	271(W)
	09:00	1.5	328(NNW)
	10:00	1.1	267(W)
	11:00	0.7	264(W)
	12:00	1.3	325(NW)
	13:00	1.3	328(NNW)
	14:00	1.1	338(NNW)
	15:00	0.0	317(NW)
	16:00	1.1	313(NW)
	17:00	0.9	303(WNW)
	18:00	1.3	325(NW)
	19:00	1.1	321(NW)
	20:00	0.0	289(WNW)
	21:00	0.0	273(W)
	22:00	2.3	278(W)
	23:00	1.5	290(WNW)
15-Sep-21	00:00	1.1	354(N)
	01:00	1.3	125(SE)
	02:00	0.9	304(NW)
	03:00	0.0	59(ENE)
	04:00	0.7	273(W)
	05:00	0.9	299(WNW)
	06:00	0.7	313(NW)
	07:00	0.0	263(W)
	08:00	0.0	285(WNW)
	09:00	0.0	148(SSE)
	10:00	0.9	200(SSW)
	11:00	0.0	263(W)
	12:00	1.1	336(NNW)
	13:00	0.9	333(NNW)
	14:00	5.5	358(N)
	15:00	3.1	334(NNW)
	16:00	4.9	335(NNW)
	17:00	2.9	321(NW)
	18:00	2.3	108(ESE)
	19:00	1.5	344(NNW)
	20:00	0.5	346(NNW)
	21:00	1.3	331(NNW)
	22:00	0.9	81(E)
	23:00	0.7	182(S)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
16-Sep-21	00:00	0.9	337(NNW)
	01:00	1.3	345(NNW)
	02:00	0.9	326(NW)
	03:00	1.1	40(NE)
	04:00	1.5	341(NNW)
	05:00	1.3	297(WNW)
	06:00	1.3	37(NE)
	07:00	1.3	331(NNW)
	08:00	1.1	346(NNW)
	09:00	1.9	174(S)
	10:00	2.3	312(NW)
	11:00	0.9	100(E)
	12:00	1.9	336(NNW)
	13:00	3.7	14(NNE)
	14:00	1.1	109(ESE)
	15:00	3.1	298(WNW)
	16:00	1.3	166(SSE)
	17:00	0.0	161(SSE)
	18:00	0.7	322(NW)
	19:00	2.1	332(NNW)
	20:00	1.9	318(NW)
	21:00	0.0	323(NW)
	22:00	0.0	296(WNW)
	23:00	0.0	149(SSE)
17-Sep-21	00:00	0.0	355(N)
	01:00	0.0	333(NNW)
	02:00	0.0	350(N)
	03:00	0.0	350(N)
	04:00	0.0	226(SW)
	05:00	0.0	336(NNW)
	06:00	0.0	313(NW)
	07:00	0.0	308(NW)
	08:00	0.0	176(S)
	09:00	0.0	233(SW)
	10:00	1.3	311(NW)
	11:00	1.5	283(WNW)
	12:00	1.3	269(W)
	13:00	4.7	270(W)
	14:00	1.5	309(NW)
	15:00	1.3	88(E)
	16:00	2.5	321(NW)
	17:00	0.9	259(W)
	18:00	1.1	203(SSW)
	19:00	1.3	335(NNW)
	20:00	1.1	123(ESE)
	21:00	0.7	199(SSW)
	22:00	0.9	197(SSW)
	23:00	1.5	142(SE)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
18-Sep-21	00:00	1.5	191(S)
	01:00	1.3	167(SSE)
	02:00	0.9	147(SSE)
	03:00	0.5	260(W)
	04:00	0.7	247(WSW)
	05:00	0.0	303(WNW)
	06:00	0.7	212(SSW)
	07:00	1.1	170(S)
	08:00	1.5	140(SE)
	09:00	1.5	171(S)
	10:00	4.1	174(S)
	11:00	2.3	211(SSW)
	12:00	2.3	193(SSW)
	13:00	3.7	201(SSW)
	14:00	2.5	199(SSW)
	15:00	1.5	251(WSW)
	16:00	1.7	206(SSW)
	17:00	2.1	176(S)
	18:00	2.7	241(WSW)
	19:00	1.5	166(SSE)
	20:00	3.3	193(SSW)
	21:00	2.1	200(SSW)
	22:00	1.1	318(NW)
	23:00	1.3	202(SSW)
19-Sep-21	00:00	2.9	217(SW)
	01:00	1.7	168(SSE)
	02:00	0.9	93(E)
	03:00	0.9	177(S)
	04:00	1.1	148(SSE)
	05:00	1.3	159(SSE)
	06:00	0.0	286(WNW)
	07:00	0.9	157(SSE)
	08:00	2.1	181(S)
	09:00	1.5	202(SSW)
	10:00	0.5	126(SE)
	11:00	7:12	332(NNW)
	12:00	16:48	174(S)
	13:00	16:48	203(SSW)
	14:00	3.5	221(SW)
	15:00	1.9	274(W)
	16:00	2.5	182(S)
	17:00	1.7	279(W)
	18:00	1.5	138(SE)
	19:00	1.9	182(S)
	20:00	0.0	122(ESE)
	21:00	1.3	157(SSE)
	22:00	0.5	212(SSW)
	23:00	1.3	189(S)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
20-Sep-21	00:00	1.3	73(ENE)
	01:00	0.0	43(NE)
	02:00	1.3	197(SSW)
	03:00	0.0	186(S)
	04:00	0.0	331(NNW)
	05:00	0.0	310(NW)
	06:00	0.0	102(ESE)
	07:00	0.0	38(NE)
	08:00	0.0	83(E)
	09:00	0.9	177(S)
	10:00	0.0	291(WNW)
	11:00	2.3	297(WNW)
	12:00	3.3	240(WSW)
	13:00	1.3	189(S)
	14:00	3.3	31(NNE)
	15:00	2.5	177(S)
	16:00	1.9	182(S)
	17:00	1.7	176(S)
	18:00	1.1	137(SE)
	19:00	1.7	215(SW)
	20:00	0.7	212(SSW)
	21:00	1.1	148(SSE)
	22:00	1.7	185(S)
	23:00	1.3	173(S)
21-Sep-21	00:00	0.0	192(SSW)
	01:00	0.0	167(SSE)
	02:00	1.3	219(SW)
	03:00	0.0	261(W)
	04:00	0.0	323(NW)
	05:00	0.0	300(WNW)
	06:00	0.0	14(NNE)
	07:00	0.0	328(NNW)
	08:00	0.0	45(NE)
	09:00	0.0	42(NE)
	10:00	2.5	31(NNE)
	11:00	1.3	186(S)
	12:00	1.7	150(SSE)
	13:00	0.0	17(NNE)
	14:00	0.7	134(SE)
	15:00	0	131(SE)
	16:00	1.3	133(SE)
	17:00	1.9	333(NNW)
	18:00	0	156(SSE)
	19:00	0	162(SSE)
	20:00	0	19(NNE)
	21:00	0.5	190(S)
	22:00	0	315(NW)
	23:00	0.7	209(SSW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
22-Sep-21	00:00	0	81(E)
	01:00	0	345(NNW)
	02:00	0	79(E)
	03:00	0	311(NW)
	04:00	0	263(W)
	05:00	0	340(NNW)
	06:00	0	233(SW)
	07:00	0.9	252(WSW)
	08:00	0	141(SE)
	09:00	0	230(SW)
	10:00	0.7	290(WNW)
	11:00	1.3	216(SW)
	12:00	0	134(SE)
	13:00	0.7	223(SW)
	14:00	0	210(SSW)
	15:00	1.7	180(S)
	16:00	0	279(W)
	17:00	1.1	183(S)
	18:00	0.9	241(WSW)
	19:00	1.7	204(SSW)
	20:00	0.7	31(NNE)
	21:00	1.9	202(SSW)
	22:00	0.5	133(SE)
	23:00	1.3	165(SSE)
23-Sep-21	00:00	2.3	223(SW)
	01:00	1.7	180(S)
	02:00	1.1	200(SSW)
	03:00	2.1	171(S)
	04:00	1.3	194(SSW)
	05:00	1.1	298(WNW)
	06:00	0	114(ESE)
	07:00	1.9	139(SE)
	08:00	1.1	164(SSE)
	09:00	0.9	143(SE)
	10:00	0	93(E)
	11:00	1.5	207(SSW)
	12:00	1.1	204(SSW)
	13:00	0.7	250(WSW)
	14:00	0.9	171(S)
	15:00	1.1	241(WSW)
	16:00	0.9	142(SE)
	17:00	3.3	320(NW)
	18:00	0.5	80(E)
	19:00	0.5	13(NNE)
	20:00	0	192(SSW)
	21:00	1.3	325(NW)
	22:00	0.5	35(NE)
	23:00	1.5	194(SSW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
24-Sep-21	00:00	0.5	280(W)
	01:00	1.5	160(SSE)
	02:00	0	156(SSE)
	03:00	1.7	328(NNW)
	04:00	0	182(S)
	05:00	0.5	150(SSE)
	06:00	0	114(ESE)
	07:00	2.5	181(S)
	08:00	0.9	225(SW)
	09:00	2.7	154(SSE)
	10:00	0.5	46(NE)
	11:00	1.5	312(NW)
	12:00	1.5	201(SSW)
	13:00	2.3	125(SE)
	14:00	2.7	189(S)
	15:00	3.1	234(SW)
	16:00	0.7	142(SE)
	17:00	2.3	216(SW)
	18:00	1.5	192(SSW)
	19:00	2.1	175(S)
	20:00	2.1	172(S)
	21:00	0.9	215(SW)
	22:00	1.3	154(SSE)
	23:00	1.5	233(SW)
25-Sep-21	00:00	2.9	178(S)
	01:00	1.5	126(SE)
	02:00	1.1	234(SW)
	03:00	2.3	176(S)
	04:00	2.5	180(S)
	05:00	1.1	176(S)
	06:00	0	273(W)
	07:00	1.7	191(S)
	08:00	1.5	151(SSE)
	09:00	1.7	173(S)
	10:00	1.5	151(SSE)
	11:00	2.9	176(S)
	12:00	1.5	213(SSW)
	13:00	2.7	177(S)
	14:00	2.7	217(SW)
	15:00	3.1	153(SSE)
	16:00	2.5	204(SSW)
	17:00	1.3	230(SW)
	18:00	1.5	240(WSW)
	19:00	0.9	246(WSW)
	20:00	1.5	274(W)
	21:00	2.3	183(S)
	22:00	0.9	261(W)
	23:00	1.9	195(SSW)



## Wind Speed and Wind Direction

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction (degree)
26-Sep-21	00:00	1.9	198(SSW)
	01:00	2.9	193(SSW)
	02:00	1.3	210(SSW)
	03:00	1.1	177(S)
	04:00	1.1	167(SSE)
	05:00	1.9	182(S)
	06:00	1.1	181(S)
	07:00	0.9	167(SSE)
	08:00	1.5	220(SW)
	09:00	2.1	187(S)
	10:00	3.1	176(S)
	11:00	2.3	168(SSE)
	12:00	0	183(S)
	13:00	1.7	219(SW)
	14:00	1.9	263(W)
	15:00	2.7	340(NNW)
	16:00	0	89(E)
	17:00	3.5	344(NNW)
	18:00	0.7	83(E)
	19:00	1.1	191(S)
	20:00	0.9	191(S)
	21:00	1.3	164(SSE)
	22:00	1.3	206(SSW)
	23:00	1.1	188(S)
27-Sep-21	00:00	0.7	173(S)
	01:00	1.3	192(SSW)
	02:00	1.1	189(S)
	03:00	0	184(S)
	04:00	0	180(S)
	05:00	0	70(ENE)
	06:00	0	322(NW)
	07:00	0	151(SSE)
	08:00	1.9	207(SSW)
	09:00	1.3	192(SSW)
	10:00	2.9	163(SSE)
	11:00	1.9	303(WNW)
	12:00	1.1	263(W)
	13:00	0.5	168(SSE)
	14:00	0	188(S)
	15:00	4.5	346(NNW)



## ***Appendix 5.1***

### ***Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Reporting Month***





Contract No. SPW 12/2021  
Environmental Team (2021-2024)  
for Shek Wui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works  
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule  
Sep 2021

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			01 Sep	02 Sep	03 Sep	04 Sep
				AQM - 24hr TSP	AQM - 1hr TSP	
					NM	
					Ecological Monitoring	
05 Sep	06 Sep	07 Sep	08 Sep	09 Sep	10 Sep	11 Sep
			AQM - 24hr TSP	AQM - 1hr TSP		
				NM		
					Ecological Monitoring	
12 Sep	13 Sep	14 Sep	15 Sep	16 Sep	17 Sep	18 Sep
		AQM - 24hr TSP	AQM - 1hr TSP			
			NM			
					Ecological Monitoring	
19 Sep	20 Sep	21 Sep	22 Sep	23 Sep	24 Sep	25 Sep
	AQM - 24hr TSP	AQM - 1hr TSP				AQM - 24hr TSP
		NM				
					Ecological Monitoring	
26 Sep	27 Sep	28 Sep	29 Sep	30 Sep		
	AQM - 1hr TSP					
	NM					
		Ecological Monitoring				

Remark:

- AQM: Air Quality Monitoring
- NM: Noise Monitoring, the monitoring dates are tentative and subject to change
- Ecological Monitoring dates are tentative and subject to change based on real-time tide.



Contract No. SPW 12/2021  
Environmental Team (2021-2024)  
for Shek Wui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works  
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule  
Oct 2021

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					01 Oct AQM - 24hr TSP	02 Oct AQM - 1hr TSP
03 Oct	04 Oct	05 Oct	06 Oct	07 Oct AQM - 24hr TSP	08 Oct AQM - 1hr TSP NM Ecological Monitoring	09 Oct
10 Oct	11 Oct	12 Oct AQM - 24hr TSP Ecological Monitoring	13 Oct AQM - 1hr TSP NM	14 Oct	15 Oct	16 Oct
17 Oct	18 Oct AQM - 24hr TSP	19 Oct AQM - 1hr TSP NM	20 Oct	21 Oct	22 Oct Ecological Monitoring	23 Oct AQM - 24hr TSP
24 Oct	25 Oct AQM - 1hr TSP NM	26 Oct	27 Oct	28 Oct	29 Oct AQM - 24hr TSP Ecological Monitoring	30 Oct AQM - 1hr TSP
31 Oct						

Remark:

- AQM: Air Quality Monitoring
- NM: Noise Monitoring, the monitoring dates are tentative and subject to change
- Ecological Monitoring dates are tentative and subject to change based on real-time tide.



## ***Appendix 5.2***

# ***Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations***



## Noise Monitoring Result

### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on weekday)

Location: NM1 - G/F, Wai Loi Tsuen

Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed (m/s)	Measurement Noise Level			Limit Level
				Leq	L10	L90	Leq
				Unit: dB(A), (30min)			
03/09/2021	13:15	Fine	0.0	49.2	50.6	46.6	75
09/09/2021	10:30	Fine	0.0	47.9	49.8	45.4	75
15/09/2021	10:55	Fine	0.0	51.7	53.6	48.6	75
21/09/2021	13:15	Cloudy	0.0	56.4	63.8	47.8	75
27/09/2021	13:15	Fine	0.0	53.8	57.1	50.0	75

Location: NM2 - G/F, Fu Tei Au

Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed (m/s)	Measurement Noise Level			Limit Level
				Leq	L10	L90	Leq
				Unit: dB(A), (30-min)			
03/09/2021	13:10	Fine	0.0	64.3	65.1	62.0	75
09/09/2021	11:30	Fine	0.0	57.4	58.0	56.0	75
15/09/2021	11:30	Fine	0.0	55.3	55.8	51.4	75
21/09/2021	14:50	Cloudy	0.0	67.2	69.6	62.6	75
27/09/2021	13:50	Fine	0.0	57.0	59.1	55.6	75

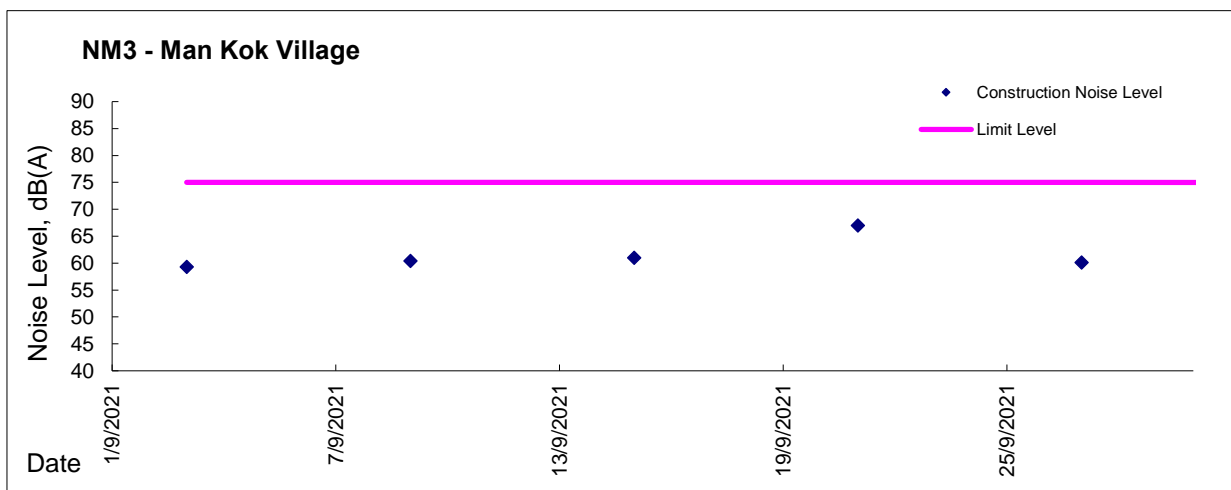
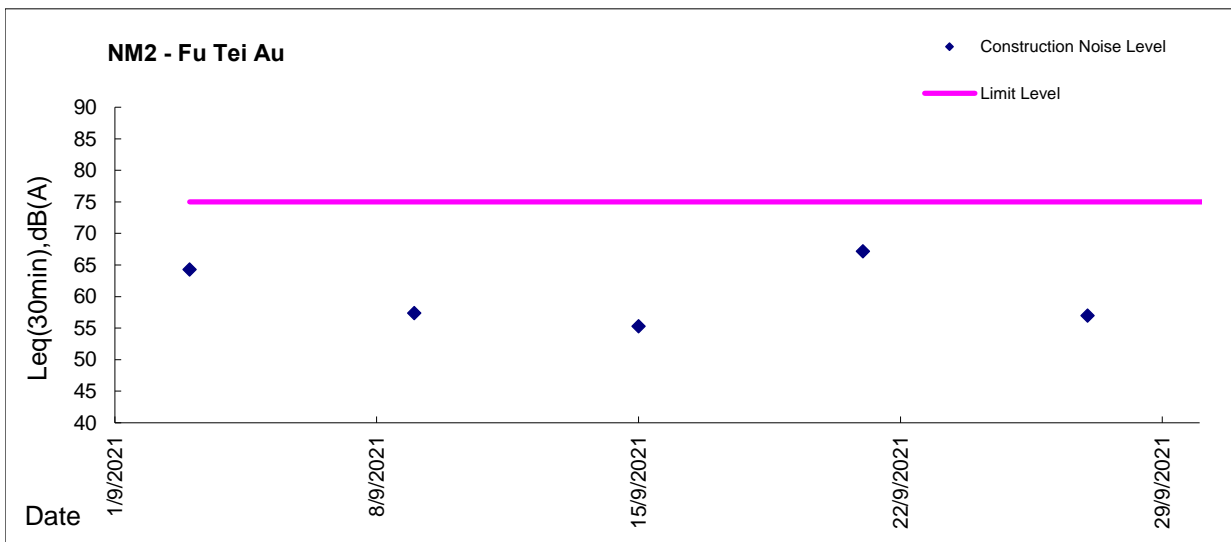
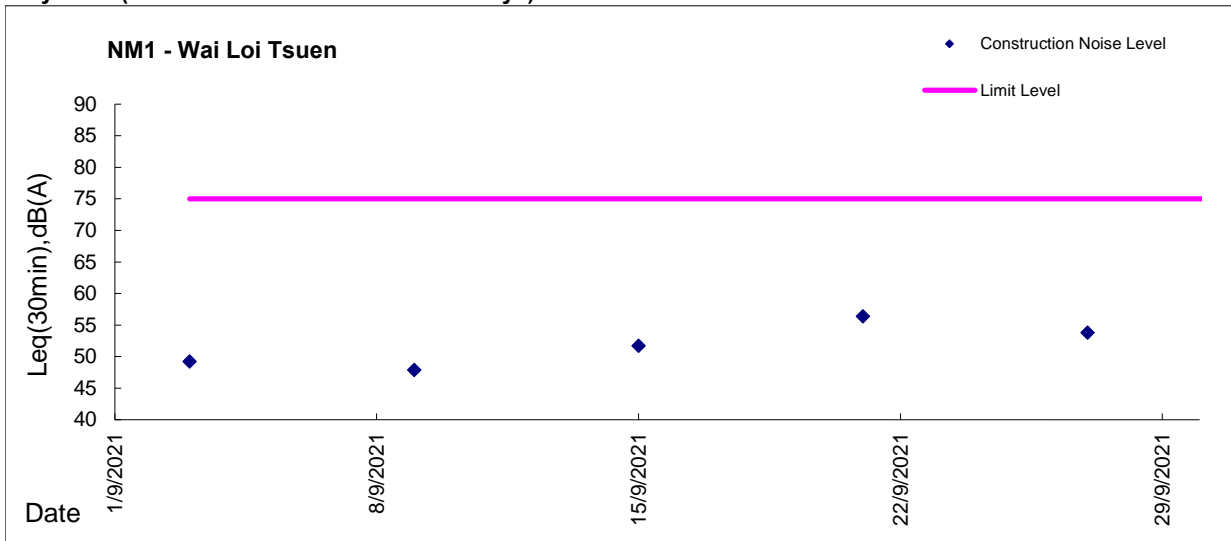
Location: NM3 - G/F, Man kok Village

Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed (m/s)	Measurement Noise Level			Limit Level
				Leq	L10	L90	Leq
				Unit: dB(A), (30min)			
03/09/2021	13:55	Fine	0.0	59.3	60.6	56.2	75
09/09/2021	11:05	Fine	0.0	60.4	57.6	54.6	75
15/09/2021	14:00	Fine	0.0	61.0	61.6	57.6	75
21/09/2021	14:00	Cloudy	0.0	67.0	70.1	58.8	75
27/09/2021	15:30	Fine	0.0	60.1	60.6	58.2	75

\* Free field correction (Additional 3dB(A)) was made on NM1, NM2, and NM3 measurement result

### Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result

Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)





## ***Appendix 5.3***

# ***Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations***

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM1 - Wai Loi Tsuen

Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 320

Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
3-Sep-21	Fine	13:09	9
3-Sep-21	Fine	14:10	9
3-Sep-21	Fine	15:11	8
9-Sep-21	Fine	8:40	176
9-Sep-21	Fine	9:40	175
9-Sep-21	Fine	10:40	184
15-Sep-21	Fine	9:33	41
15-Sep-21	Fine	10:34	86
15-Sep-21	Fine	13:00	77
21-Sep-21	Fine	8:42	61
21-Sep-21	Fine	9:43	71
21-Sep-21	Fine	10:44	46
27-Sep-21	Fine	13:00	133
27-Sep-21	Fine	14:01	155
27-Sep-21	Fine	15:02	178

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 - Fu Tei Au

Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 322

Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
3-Sep-21	Fine	13:09	17
3-Sep-21	Fine	14:11	11
3-Sep-21	Fine	15:12	11
9-Sep-21	Fine	8:21	45
9-Sep-21	Fine	9:22	53
9-Sep-21	Fine	10:23	50
15-Sep-21	Fine	9:54	59
15-Sep-21	Fine	10:55	87
15-Sep-21	Fine	13:00	48
21-Sep-21	Fine	8:55	23
21-Sep-21	Fine	9:56	18
21-Sep-21	Fine	10:56	15
27-Sep-21	Fine	13:00	22
27-Sep-21	Fine	14:01	33
27-Sep-21	Fine	15:02	17





Location: AM1a - Site Boundary of the Shek Wu Hui STW (East)  
Impact Monitoring Result on 24-hour TSP monitoring

Date	Sampling Time	Weather Condition	Pressure, hPa		Temp. , °C		Filter paper no.	Filter Weight, g		Elapse Time, hr		Sampling Time, hr	Flow Rate, m <sup>3</sup> /min			Total Volume, m <sup>3</sup>	TSP Level, ug/m <sup>3</sup>
			Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial, Qsi	Final, Qsf	Average		
02-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1009	1007	33	34	AM1a_24hr_008852	2.7390	2.7811	26079.97	26103.97	24.00	1.22	1.21	1.21	1747	24
08-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1009	1009	34	33	AM1a_24hr_008870	2.7426	2.8173	26103.97	26127.97	24.00	1.21	1.22	1.21	1748	43
14-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1011	1011	30	33	AM1a_24hr_008888	2.7181	2.7920	26127.97	26151.97	24.00	1.20	1.19	1.20	1725	43
20-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1010	1009	29	29	AM1a_24hr_008891	2.7489	2.8036	26151.97	26175.97	24.00	1.14	1.14	1.14	1635	33
25-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1013	1012	30	29	AM1a_24hr_009522	2.7781	2.8686	26175.97	26199.97	24.00	0.98	0.98	0.98	1411	64

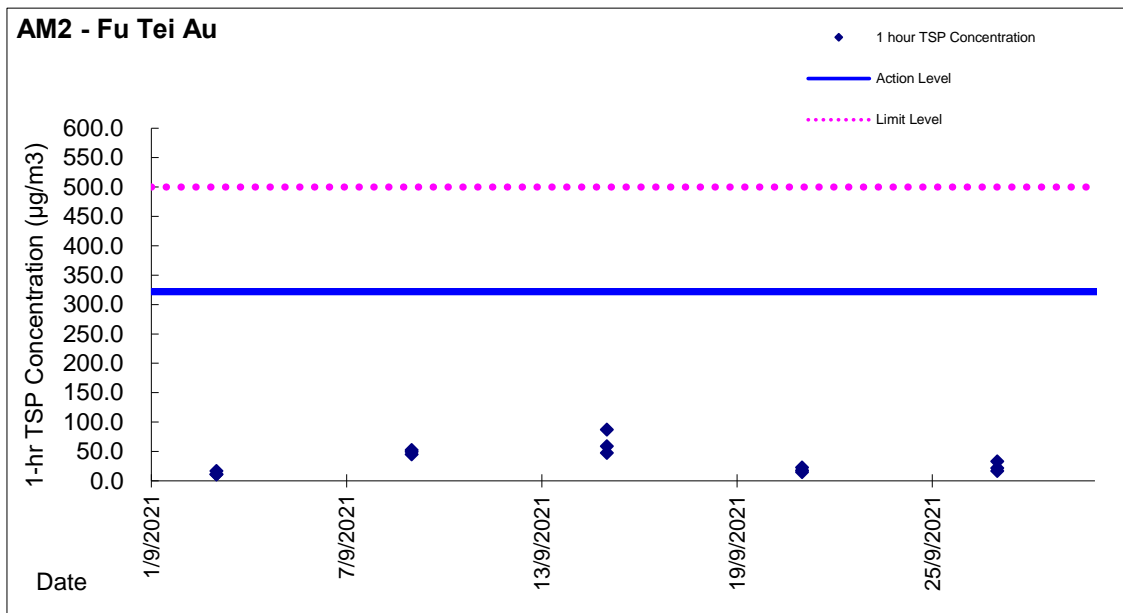
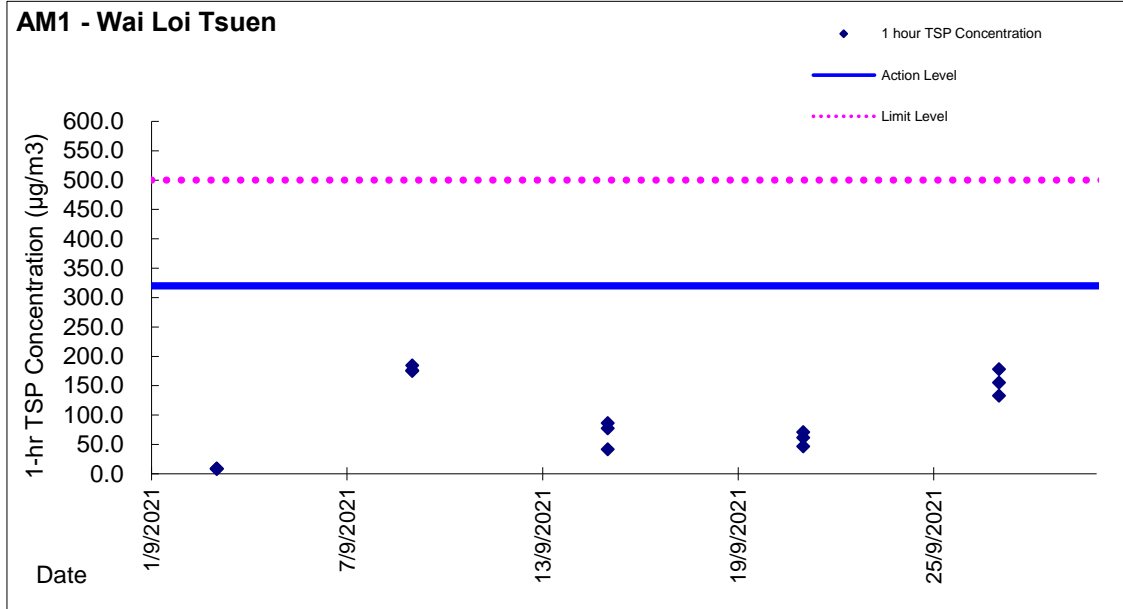


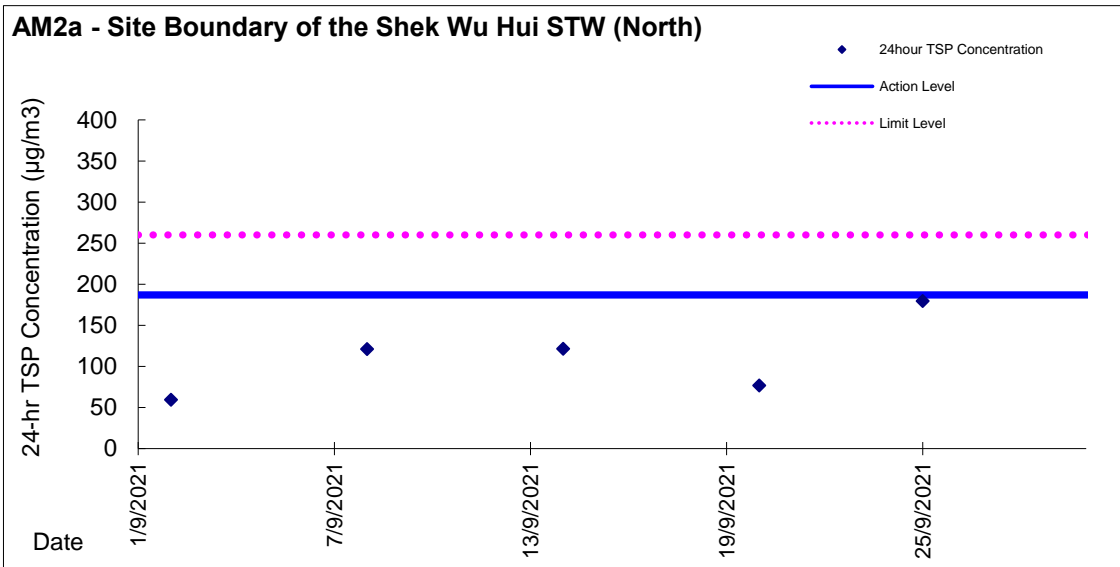
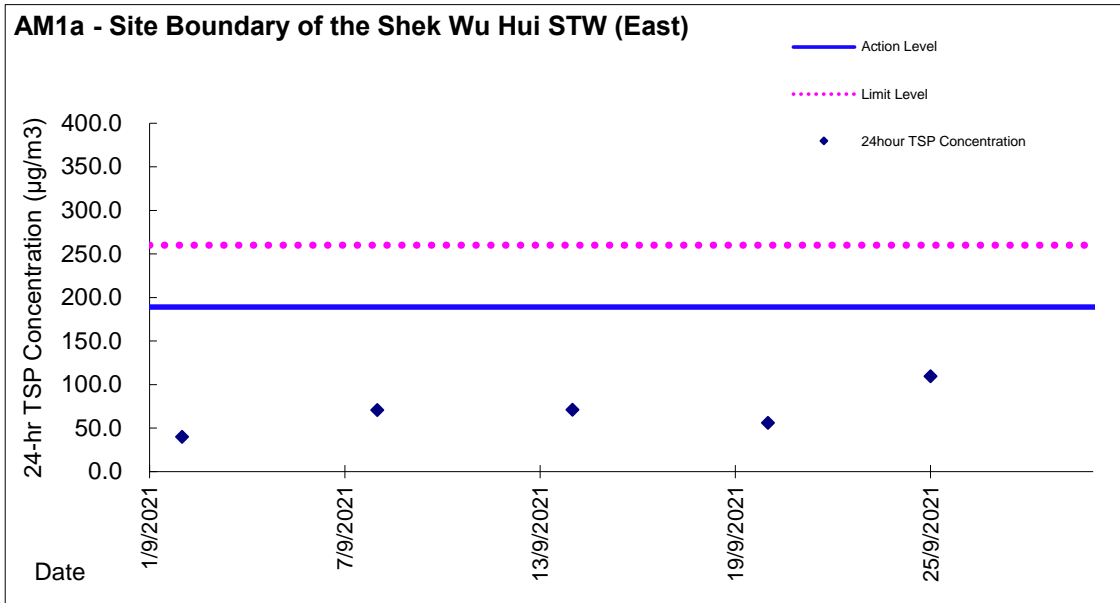
Service Contract No. SPW 12/2021  
Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1

Location: AM2a - Site Boundary of the Shek Wu Hui STW (North)  
Impact Monitoring Result on 24-hour TSP monitoring

Date	Sampling Time	Weather Condition	Pressure, hPa		Temp., °C		Filter paper no.	Filter Weight, g		Elapse Time, hr		Sampling Time, hr	Flow Rate, m <sup>3</sup> /min			Total Volume, m <sup>3</sup>	TSP Level, ug/m <sup>3</sup>
			Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial, Qsf	Final, Qsf	Average		
02-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1009	1007	33	34	AM2a_24hr_008853	2.7456	2.8037	17053.93	17077.93	24.00	1.20	1.22	1.21	1742	33
08-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1009	1009	34	33	AM2a_24hr_006546	2.8234	2.9375	17077.93	17101.93	24.00	1.18	1.19	1.18	1704	67
14-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1011	1011	30	33	AM2a_24hr_008889	2.7318	2.8413	17101.93	17125.93	24.00	1.16	1.15	1.15	1662	66
20-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1010	1009	29	29	Am2a_24hr_008890	2.7432	2.8127	17125.93	17149.93	24.00	1.16	1.16	1.16	1670	42
25-Sep-21	8:00	Fine	1013	1012	30	29	Am2a_24hr_009508	2.7776	2.9318	17149.93	17173.93	24.00	1.12	1.13	1.12	1619	95

## Graphic Presentation of TSP Result



**Graphic Presentation of TSP Result**




## ***Appendix 5.4***

### ***Details of Ecological Monitoring Results in the Reporting Month***

#### 5.4. ECOLOGICAL MONITORING RESULTS

5.4.1. For this reporting month, the numbers of species and individuals recorded were provided in **Table 1** and the abundance of representative species were shown in **Table 2**.

**Table 1 Total Bird Species and Abundance in the Reporting Month**

	Number of Species	Abundance
All Avifauna	51	2221
Waterbirds	21	599

**Table 2 Abundance of Representative Waterbirds in the Reporting Month**

Species Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	Abundance
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Little Egret	小白鷺	189
<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	Grey Heron	蒼鷺	33
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	Chinese Pond Heron	池鷺	147
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Great Cormorant	普通鸕鶿	0
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret	大白鷺	22
<i>Bubulcus coromandus</i>	Eastern Cattle Egret	牛背鷺	105
Total			496

## Analysis

**5.4.2.** The result of student t-tests for all waterbirds and representative waterbirds are compiled in **Table 3 and 4** respectively. Further details are provided in **Appendix 5.4b.**

**Table 3 T-test Result for All Waterbirds in the Reporting Month**

T-values of Data in Reporting Month			Confidence Level (Critical Value)	
			95% (-2.132)	99% (-3.747)
Abundance	Monthly	9.511	✓	✓
	Seasonal	9.457	✓	✓

Remarks:

✓ = T-value falls within the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows no significant difference to the baseline data.

✗ = T-value falls outside the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows significant difference to the baseline data.

**Table 4 T-test Result for Representative Waterbirds in the Reporting Month**

Common Name of Representative Waterbird	T-value	Confidence Level (Critical Value)		T-value	Confidence Level (Critical Value)		Overall
	Monthly	95% (-2.132)	99% (-3.747)	Seasonal	95% (-2.132)	99% (-3.747)	
Little Egret	8.460	✓	✓	6.908	✓	✓	✓
Grey Heron*	N/A						
Chinese Pond Heron	4.213	✓	✓	0.557	✓	✓	✓
Great Cormorant*	N/A						
Great Egret	-0.466	✓	✓	1.087	✓	✓	✓
Eastern Cattle Egret	5.093	✓	✓	4.366	✓	✓	✓

Remarks:

✓ = T-value falls within the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows no significant difference to the baseline data.

✗ = T-value falls outside the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows significant difference to the baseline data.

\* Great Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) and Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) were not recognised as representative waterbird species during wet season.

**5.4.3.** No Action Level and Limit Level was triggered for ecological monitoring in the reporting month.

**5.4.4.** The monitoring work will continue next month to evaluate any construction impact on waterbirds.

### **Observations**

**5.4.5.** Waterbird behaviour observed during ecological monitoring are listed below:

- Flying
- Foraging
- Soaring
- Resting

**5.4.6.** The anthropogenic activities observed during ecological monitoring are listed in **Table 5**.

**Table 5 Observations during Ecological Monitoring in the Reporting Month**

Location(s)	Observations	
	Project Related	Non-project Related
T1 (PC1, PC2)	N/A	Playing with R.C. Boat and Generator and sedimentation tank
T2 (PC3, PC4)	Excavation and crane	Fishing, Excavation Sheet-piling, generator & welding works Scaffolding
PC5	N/A	N/A



Location(s)	Observations	
	Project Related	Non-project Related
T3 (PC6, PC7)	N/A	Fishing, Excavation Sheet-piling, generator & welding works Scaffolding



## ***Appendix 5.5***

### ***Ecological Monitoring Results and Analysis***

### Summary data of the Ecological Monitoring

Scientific Names	Common Names	Chinese Names	Waterbird	Point Count Abundance	Transect Count Abundance
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	Black-crowned Night Heron	夜鷺	X	11	+
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	Chinese Pond Heron	池鷺	X	147	+++++
<i>Bubulcus coromandus</i>	Eastern Cattle Egret	牛背鷺	X	105	++++
<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	Grey Heron	蒼鷺	X	33	++++
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret	大白鷺	X	22	++
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Little Egret	小白鷺	X	189	+++++
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	Black Kite	黑鳶	X	4	+
<i>Buteo japonicus</i>	Eastern Buzzard	普通鵟	X	0	+
<i>Rallina eurizonoides</i>	Slaty-legged Crake	灰腳秧雞	X	1	+
<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	White-breasted Waterhen	白胸苦惡鳥	X	2	+
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	Black-winged Stilt	黑翅長腳鷸	X	5	++
<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	Pacific Golden Plover	太平洋金斑鷸	X	2	+
<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	Little Ringed Plover	金眶鷸	X	0	+
<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	Marsh Sandpiper	澤鷸	X	4	+
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common Greenshank	青腳鷸	X	16	+
<i>Tringa ochropus</i>	Green Sandpiper	白腰草鷸	X	3	+
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	Common Sandpiper	磯鷸	X	33	++++
<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>	Spotted Dove	珠頸斑鳩		135	+++++
<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	Greater Coucal	褐翅鴉鵂		4	+
<i>Hierococcyx sparveroides</i>	Large Hawk Cuckoo	大鷹鵂		0	+
<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	White-throated Kingfisher	白胸翡翠	X	5	+

Scientific Names	Common Names	Chinese Names	Waterbird	Point Count Abundance	Transect Count Abundance
<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	Common Kingfisher	普通翠鳥	X	7	+
<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	Pied Kingfisher	斑魚狗	X	2	+
<i>Psittacula krameri</i>	Rose-ringed Parakeet	紅領綠鸚鵡		5	+
<i>Lanius schach</i>	Long-tailed Shrike	棕背伯勞		4	+
<i>Dicrurus macrocerus</i>	Black Drongo	黑卷尾		0	+
<i>Urocissa erythroryncha</i>	Red-billed Blue Magpie	紅嘴藍鵲		5	+
<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	Collared Crow	白頸鴉	X	8	+
<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	Large-billed Crow	大嘴烏鴉		2	+
<i>Parus cinereus</i>	Cinereous Tit	蒼背山雀		31	++++
<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	Red-whiskered Bulbul	紅耳鵲		133	+++++
<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	Chinese Bulbul	白頭鵲		128	+++++
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	Barn Swallow	家燕		2	+
<i>Phylloscopus proregulus</i>	Pallas's Leaf Warbler	黃腰柳鶯		2	+
<i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i>	Yellow-browed Warbler	黃眉柳鶯		31	+++
<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	Yellow-bellied Prinia	黃腹鷦鶯		7	+
<i>Prinia inornata</i>	Plain Prinia	純色鷦鶯		31	+++++
<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	Common Tailorbird	長尾縫葉鶯		82	+++++
<i>Garrulax perspicillatus</i>	Masked Laughingthrush	黑臉噪鵲		22	++
<i>Zosterops japonicus</i>	Japanese White- eye	暗綠繡眼鳥		177	+++++
<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	Crested Myna	八哥		419	+++++
<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	Common Myna	家八哥		1	+

Scientific Names	Common Names	Chinese Names	Waterbird	Point Count Abundance	Transect Count Abundance
<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	Black-collared Starling	黑領棕鳥		166	+++++
<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	White-shouldered Starling	灰背棕鳥		1	+
<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	Oriental Magpie Robin	鵲鵲		21	+++
<i>Dicaeum cruentatum</i>	Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker	朱背啄花鳥		1	+
<i>Passer montanus</i>	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	樹麻雀		139	++++
<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	Scaly-breasted Munia	斑文鳥		8	+
<i>Motacilla alba</i>	White Wagtail	白鵲鴿		65	+++++
<i>Anthus richardi</i>	Richard's Pipit	理氏鸚		0	+
<i>Anthus godlewskii</i>	Olive-backed Pipit	樹鸚		0	+

Remarks:

X: Waterbird ;

Transect abundance, +: <10, ++: 11-20, +++: 21-30, ++++: 31-40, +++++: >40

According to S4.7 of the approved Baseline Monitoring Report (Ecology), "waterbirds" was defined as "waterbirds and wetland-dependent species", which was referenced to Monthly Waterbird Monitoring Biannual Reports prepared by the Hong Kong Bird Watching Society (Anon, 2020).

Also, S.13.11.3.2 of NENT NDA EIA Study requires "Monitoring of Measures to Mitigate for Impacts of the Project on Wetland-dependent Fauna using the Ng Tung, Sheung Yue and Shek Sheung Rivers". Therefore, "wetland-dependent birds" should be considered as "waterbirds". As raptors and Collared Crow are "wetland-dependent species", they should be taken into consideration in data analysis and impact assessment on waterbirds.

### **Waterbird Ecological Monitoring Result**

Total Bird Abundance from Point Count						
Survey Information				Total Bird Abundance from Point Count		
No.	Date	Time	Tide Level	Individuals Recorded	Total	Species Recorded
1	3/9/2021	9:00	H	234	527	19
		12:00	L	293		24

<b>2</b>	10/9/2021	11:00	H	164	384	20
		16:30	L	220		23
<b>3</b>	17/9/2021	9:00	H	180	399	22
		12:00	L	219		29
<b>4</b>	24/9/2021	13:00	H	202	462	24
		16:00	L	260		24
<b>5</b>	28/9/2021	11:00	H	150	449	22
		15:00	L	299		30

Remarks: H: High Tide; L: Low Tide

Total Waterbird Abundance from Point Count					
Survey Information				Total Waterbird Abundance from Point Count	
No.	Date	Time	Tide Level	Individuals Recorded	Total
1	3/9/2021	9:00	H	52	118
		12:00	L	66	
2	10/9/2021	11:00	H	39	95
		16:30	L	56	
3	17/9/2021	9:00	H	38	117
		12:00	L	79	
4	24/9/2021	13:00	H	68	145
		16:00	L	77	
5	28/9/2021	11:00	H	31	124
		15:00	L	93	
				Overall Total	599
				Average	120

Remarks: H: High Tide; L: Low Tide

### **T-Test Analysis for All Waterbirds**

#### **Baseline Data**

Monthly Average Abundance (Sep)	43.75
Seasonal Average Abundance (Wet season)	44.18

### **T-Test**

The following hypothesis was made and a one-tail t-test will be used to test the data collected from the monitoring:

$H_0$ : The data collected in the reporting month falls within the normal distribution when compared to the baseline monitoring data;

$H_1$ : The data collected does not falls within the normal distribution when compared to the baseline monitoring data.

If t-test value is **smaller** than the critical value, then rejects  $H_0$ .

For the data in the reporting month, the critical values are:

Crit. Value = -2.132 (95% Confidence Level)

Crit. Value = -3.747 (99% Confidence Level)

Analysis for All Waterbirds			Confidence Level (Critical Value)	
			95%	99%
Abundance	Monthly	9.511	✓	✓
	Seasonal	9.457	✓	✓

Remarks:

✓ = T-value falls within the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows no significant difference to the baseline data.

✗ = T-value falls outside the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows significant difference to the baseline data.

Abundance of Representative Waterbirds from Point Count											
Representative Species			Recorded Abundance							Baseline Data	
Species Name	Common Name	Chinese Name	3/9/2021	10/9/2021	17/9/2021	24/9/2021	28/9/2021	Total	Average	Average (Sep)	Average (Wet Season)
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	Little Egret	小白鷺	39	30	44	42	34	189	38	16	20
<i>Ardea cinerea</i>	Grey Heron	蒼鷺	7	5	2	4	15	33	7	5	1
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	Chinese Pond Heron	池鷺	36	30	29	36	16	147	29	14	16
<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	Great Cormorant	普通鸕鶿	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Ardea alba</i>	Great Egret	大白鷺	8	2	6	5	1	22	4	5	3
<i>Bubulcus coromandus</i>	Eastern Cattle Egret	牛背鷺	10	13	24	26	32	105	21	0	3

#### **T-test Analysis for Representative Waterbirds from Point Count**

The following hypothesis was made and a one-tail t-test will be used to test the data collected from the monitoring:

H<sub>0</sub>: The data collected in the reporting month falls within the normal distribution when compared to the baseline monitoring data;

H<sub>1</sub>: The data collected does not falls within the normal distribution when compared to the baseline monitoring data.

If t-test value is **smaller** than the critical value, then rejects H<sub>0</sub>.



For the data in the reporting month, the critical values are:

Crit. Value = -2.132 (95% Confidence Level)

Crit. Value = -3.747 (99% Confidence Level)

Common Name of Representative Waterbird	T-value	Confidence Level (Critical Value)		T-value	Confidence Level (Critical Value)		Overall
	Monthly	95%	99%	Seasonal	95%	99%	
Little Egret	8.460	✓	✓	6.908	✓	✓	✓
Grey Heron*	N/A*						
Chinese Pond Heron	4.213	✓	✓	0.557	✓	✓	✓
Great Cormorant*	N/A*						
Great Egret	-0.466	✓	✓	1.087	✓	✓	✓
Eastern Cattle Egret	5.093	✓	✓	4.366	✓	✓	✓

Remarks:

✓ = T-value falls within the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows no significant difference to the baseline data.

✗ = T-value falls outside the confidence level; the impact monitoring data shows significant difference to the baseline data.

\* Great Cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) and Grey Heron (*Ardea cinerea*) were not recognised as representative waterbird species during wet season.



## ***Appendix 5.6***

### ***Photo Record of Ecological Monitoring***

## Conditions of Rivers



**Sheung Yue River (Taken on 3 September 2021)**



**Sheung Yue River (Taken on 10 September 2021)**



**Shek Sheung River (Taken on 24 September 2021)**



**Shek Sheung River (Taken on 28 September 2021)**

## Human Activities & Site Conditions

		
<p><b>Excavation &amp; Crane</b></p> <p>(Project-related, taken on 3 September 2021)</p>	<p><b>Sheet-piling, generator &amp; welding works</b></p> <p>(Non-project-related, taken on 3 September 2021)</p>	<p><b>Excavation</b></p> <p>(Non-project-related, taken on 24 September 2021)</p>
		
<p><b>Fishing</b></p> <p>(Non-project-related, taken on 17 September 2021)</p>	<p><b>Playing with R.C. Boat</b></p> <p>(Non-project-related, taken on 28 September 2021)</p>	<p><b>Excavation</b></p> <p>(Non-project-related, taken on 24 September 2021)</p>





## ***Appendix 5.7***

### ***Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table***

**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021**

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000m3)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m3)
Jan	10.034	0.000	0.000	8.257	1.777	0.606	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.038
Feb	3.703	0.000	0.000	2.871	0.833	0.071	2.120	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.024
Mar	4.644	0.000	0.000	2.190	2.454	0.037	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.000	0.044
Apr	0.211	0.000	0.023	0.000	0.188	0.167	0.000	0.000	0.008	0.000	0.042
May	0.557	0.000	0.218	0.000	0.340	0.190	0.001	0.002	0.008	0.000	0.081
Jun	0.370	0.000	0.023	0.000	0.348	0.119	8.210	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.069
Sub-total	19.519	0.000	0.263	13.317	5.939	1.189	10.331	0.002	0.023	0.000	0.299
Jul	0.592	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.592	0.096	0.000	0.000	0.010	0.000	0.046
Aug	0.567	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.567	0.368	0.002	0.017	0.008	0.000	0.066
Sep	0.184	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.184	0.497	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.037
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	20.862	0.000	0.263	13.317	7.283	2.150	10.333	0.018	0.041	0.000	0.447

## Notes:

1. Assume the density of soil fill is 2 ton/m3.
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m3.
3. Assume the density of general refuse is 0.9 ton/m3.
4. Assume density of waste oil is assumed to be 0.8 kg/L.
5. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38.
6. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137.
7. The non-inert C&D wastes are disposed at NENT.

**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021**

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill		Paper/ cardboard packaging		Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	0.836	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.836	0.301	21.25	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.006
Feb	0.911	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.911	0.376	39.35	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.007
Mar	0.954	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.954	0.202	0.00	0.000	0.003	0.000	0.016
Apr	0.550	0.000	0.000	0.046	0.504	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.008	0.000	0.009
May	1.368	0.000	0.000	0.149	1.220	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.008	0.000	0.012
Jun	0.670	0.000	0.000	0.074	0.596	0.000	0.00	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.012
Sub-total	5.290	0.000	0.000	0.269	5.021	0.879	60.60	0.010	0.020	0.000	0.062
Jul	2.818	0.000	0.000	0.058	2.760	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.010	0.000	0.011
Aug	5.061	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.061	0.000	24.14	0.013	0.014	0.000	0.010
Sep	4.093	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.093	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.009
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	17.262	0.000	0.000	0.327	16.935	0.879	84.74	0.023	0.044	0.000	0.093

- Notes:
1. Assume the density of soil fill and special waste (i.e. sediment from DSD sedimentation tank) is 2 ton/m<sup>3</sup>.
  2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete is 2.5 ton/m<sup>3</sup>
  3. Assume the density of general refuse is 0.9 ton/m<sup>3</sup>
  4. Density of waste oil is assumed to be 0.8 kg/L. Chemical waste includes waste oil.
  5. The inert C&D materials except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
  6. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kwun O 137
  7. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse & special waste (i.e. sediment from DSD sedimentation tank) are disposed at NENT

Name of Department: ~~ArchSD/CEDD/DSD/EMSD/HyD/WSD~~

Contract No.: DE/2018/03

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021 (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	9.53 T	0	0	0	9.53 T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	3.47T	0	0	0	3.47 T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	14.79T	0	0	0	14.79T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	7.21T	0	0	0	7.21T	0	0	0	0	0	0
May	11.34T	0	0	0	11.34T	0	0	0	0	0	0
June	328.08T	0	0	0	328.08T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	374.42T	0	0	0	374.42T	0	0	0	0	0	0
July	579.34T	0	0	0	579.34T	0	0	0.131	0.007	0	0
Aug	64.14T	0	0	0	64.14T	0	0	0.11	0	0	6.13T
Sept	39.42T	0	0	0	39.42T	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	1057.32T	0	0	0	1057.32T	0	0	0.241	0.007	0	6.13T



Name of Department: DSD

Contract No.: DE/2018/04**Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2021** (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 kg)
Jan	230.16	0	0	0	230.16	0	0	0	0	0	1.54
Feb	175.98	0	100	0	75.98	0	0	0	0	0	3.63
Mar	11.98	0	0	0	11.98	0	0	0	0	0	1.35
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.48
May	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3.25
June	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.01
Sub-total	418.12	0	100	0	318.12	0	0	0	0	0	13.26
July	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.21
Aug	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.09
Sept	4.24	0	0	0	4.24	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	422.36	0	100	0	322.36	0	0	0	0	0	18.56



## ***Appendix 6.1***

### ***Event and Action Plans***

## Event and Action Plan

### Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
<b>Action Level</b>				
Action level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify the Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rectify any unacceptable practices.</li> <li>2. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify sources.</li> <li>2. Inform the IEC and ER.</li> <li>3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings.</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> <li>6. Discuss with the IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial action required.</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER.</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>2. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>3. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>
<b>Limit Level</b>				
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
	ER informed of the results.			
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li><li>2. Identify source;</li><li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li><li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li><li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li><li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li><li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li><li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li></ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li><li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li><li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li></ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li><li>2. Notify Contractor;</li><li>3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li><li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li><li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li></ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li><li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification;</li><li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li><li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li><li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li></ol>



## ***Appendix 6.2***

### ***Summary of Notification of Exceedance***



Summary for Notification of Exceedance

Ref No.	Date	Location	Parameters (Unit)	Measured	Action Level	Limit Level	Follow-up Action	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Ref. No.	Date	Time	Location	Construction Noise Level	Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Follow-up action
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## ***Appendix 8.1***

### ***Complaint Log***



### Appendix 8.1 Environmental Complaints Log

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
1	18 March 2020	EPD	Expansion Site of SWHSTP (Portion C)	Water contamination	<p>Muddy water was suspected to be discharged from the expansion site of SWHSTP to Shek Sheung River, manholes and foul drains nearby</p> <p>The investigation and mitigation measures included</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Employed suction truck and dump truck to clear the silt and mud at Shek Sheung River</li> <li>- Arranged to repair the wastewater treatment system</li> <li>- Installed additional sedimentation tanks and wastewater treatment system to increase the on-site treatment capacity</li> <li>- Clean the slurry sediment released from the outlet regularly by suction trucks</li> <li>- Avoid damage of underground drains and pipes caused by existing construction works</li> <li>- Avoid illegal discharge from the Site into foul drains and manholes</li> </ul>	Closed
2	19 February 2021	EPD	SWHEPP	Odour nuisance	<p>Significant odour nuisance was suspected to be emitted from the construction activities of SWHEPP</p> <p>The investigation and mitigation measures included</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensured only PMEs with valid NRMM label were used on-site</li> <li>- Conducted regular visual checking against emission quality of exhaust pipe of equipment by using the Ringlemann Chart</li> <li>- Used ULSD for diesel-powered equipment</li> <li>- Provided water spraying and water sprinklers system for haul road access and demolition works</li> <li>- Used battery powered solution to provide power to the tower crane</li> <li>- Provided cover for all rubbish bins on-site</li> <li>- Separated general refuse from construction waste</li> </ul>	Closed

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
3	9 August 2021	EPD	SWHEPP	Air Quality	<p>Air nuisance was suspected to be originated from the construction activities of SWHEPP</p> <p>The investigation and mitigation measures included</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ensured only PME's with valid NRMM label were used on-site</li> <li>- Conducted regular visual checking against emission quality of exhaust pipe of equipment by using the Ringlemann Chart</li> <li>- Used ULSD for diesel-powered equipment</li> <li>- Used battery powered solution to provide power to the tower crane</li> <li>- Carried out plant maintenance in a timely manner</li> </ul>	Closed

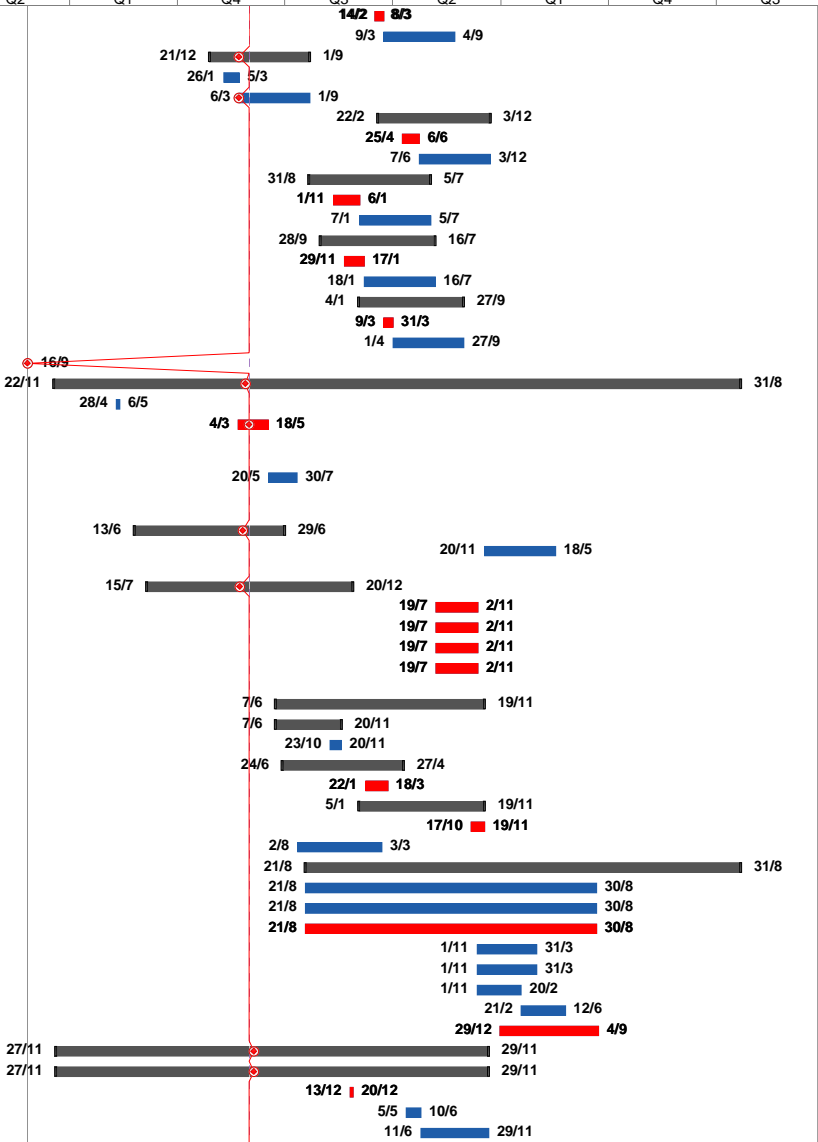


## ***Appendix 9.1***

# ***Construction Programme of Individual Contracts***

	Critical Split	Task	Milestone	Summary	Critical	
Status Date: 20 Jul21	Page 1					Rev Date: 20 Jul 2021

Activity ID	KD	Task Name	Inclement Weather CE no. (NCE no.)	PMI & CE no. (NCE no.)	Duration	Start	Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Total Slack	Predecessors	Successors	% Complete	Time Risk Allowan	2nd Half Q3	Q2	1st Half Q1	Q4	2nd Half Q3	Q2	1st Half Q1	Q4	2nd Half Q3	Q2
407	CWGB-03000	KD3E	R.C. Plinth			20 days	Mon 14/2/22	Tue 8/3/22	NA	NA	-38 days	405,133,406SS-2 emons	437,408,42FF	0%										
408	CWGB-04000	SW5	Surrounding Site formation works and road works			180 days	Wed 9/3/22	Sun 4/9/22	NA	NA	365 days	407	48FF	0%										
409	CPSW-00000	*	Plant Services Water System (20)			205 days	Mon 21/12/20	Wed 1/9/21	Mon 21/12/20	NA	594 days		14%											
413	CPSW-03000	KD3E	Basement Construction @+1.20mPD		(136), (117)	0 days	Tue 26/1/21	Fri 5/3/21	Tue 26/1/21	Fri 5/3/21	0 days	411,133,412SS-2 emons	383,414,42FF	100%										
414	CPSW-04000	SW5	Surrounding Site formation works and road works			180 days	Sat 6/3/21	Wed 1/9/21	NA	NA	733 days	413	48FF	0%										
415	CDS11-00000	*	Deodorization System No. 11 (18)			234 days	Tue 22/2/22	Sat 31/2/22	NA	NA	-108 days			0%										
419	CDS11-03000	KD3E	R.C. Plinth			34 days	Mon 25/4/22	Mon 6/6/22	NA	NA	-119 days	417,133,418SS-2 emons	420,42FF,478,47	0%										
420	CDS11-04000	SW5	Surrounding Site formation works and road works			180 days	Tue 7/6/22	Sat 31/2/22	NA	NA	275 days	419	48FF	0%										
421	CBGH-00000	*	Biogas Holder (7)			248 days	Tue 31/8/21	Tue 5/7/22	NA	NA	12 days			0%										
425	CBGH-03000	KD3E	R.C. Plinth			55 days	Mon 1/11/21	Thu 6/1/22	NA	NA	0 days	423,133,424SS-2 emons	426,42FF,478,47	0%										
426	CBGH-04000	SW5	Surrounding Site formation works and road works			180 days	Fri 7/1/22	Tue 5/7/22	NA	NA	426 days	425	48FF,363SS	0%										
427	CH2S-00000	*	H2S Removal System (12)			235 days	Tue 28/9/21	Sat 16/7/22	NA	NA	-15 days			0%										
431	CH2S-03000	KD3E	R.C. Plinth			40 days	Mon 29/11/21	Mon 17/1/22	NA	NA	-36 days	429,430SS-2 emons	432,42FF,399,43	0%										
432	CH2S-04000	SW5	Surrounding Site formation works and road works			180 days	Tue 18/1/22	Sat 16/7/22	NA	NA	415 days	431	48FF	0%										
433	CDS12-00000	*	Deodorization System No. 12 (19)			217 days	Tue 4/1/22	Tue 27/9/22	NA	NA	-24 days			0%										
437	CDS12-03000	KD3E	R.C. Plinth			20 days	Wed 9/3/22	Thu 31/3/22	NA	NA	-38 days	435,133,407,436SS-2 emo	438,42FF	0%										
438	CDS12-04000	SW5	Surrounding Site formation works and road works			180 days	Fri 1/4/22	Tue 27/9/22	NA	NA	342 days	437	48FF	0%										
439	CUPH-00000	*	Underpass & Pump House		332	0 days	Mon 16/9/19	Mon 16/9/19	NA	NA	0 days			0%										
440	CPWU-00000	*	Pipe Works and Utility Installation			1407 days	Fri 22/11/19	Sat 31/8/24	Fri 22/11/19	NA	0 days			11%										
445	CPWU-01130	KD1A	Stage 1 - Backfilling Works for Drainage Diversion			9 days	Tue 28/4/20	Wed 6/5/20	Tue 28/4/20	Wed 6/5/20	0 days		229	100%										
446	CPWU-01140	KD1A	Stage 2 - Drainage Diversion of Drainage b/w MHD26 and SMHH1003177A, to Abandon of Existing Drainage Culvert (1 Cell, 1000mm x 1150mm) within Portion C-1A & C-1B - Part 1	(181)		60 days	Thu 4/3/21	Tue 18/5/21	Thu 4/3/21	NA	-28 days	241	447	40%										
447	CPWU-01150	SW1	Stage 2 - Drainage Diversion of Drainage b/w MHD26 and SMHH1003177A, to Abandon of Existing Drainage Culvert (1 Cell, 1000mm x 1150mm) outside Portion C-1A & C-1B - Part 2			60 days	Thu 20/5/21	Fri 30/7/21	NA	NA	33 days	446	44FF	0%										
448	CPWU-01200	SW4	Trenchless Work for Pipe Installation			309 days	Sat 13/6/20	Tue 29/6/21	Sat 13/6/20	NA	502 days		47FF	64%										
471	CPWU-01020	SW5	Surrounding Site formation works and road works			180 days	Sun 20/11/22	Thu 18/5/23		NA	109 days	470,478,479,480,481,482	48FF	0%										
475	CPWU-02111	SW1	Effluent Pipe(approx. 70m, dia 300-1600)			524 days	Wed 15/7/20	Mon 20/12/21	Wed 15/7/20	NA	338 days			79%										
478	CPWU-02120	SW4	Remaining Effluent Pipes & testing works			89 days	Tue 19/7/22	Wed 2/11/22		NA	NA	-154 days	138,288,341,197,200,271,477FF,471	0%										
479	CPWU-02130	SW4	Stormdrain Pipeworks & testing works			89 days	Tue 19/7/22	Wed 2/11/22		NA	NA	-154 days	138,288,341,188,271,294,477FF,471	0%										
480	CPWU-02140	SW4	Sewerage Pipeworks, manhole, protective lining & testing works	210		89 days	Tue 19/7/22	Wed 2/11/22		NA	NA	-154 days	138,288,341,194,271,294,477FF,471	0%										
481	CPWU-02150	SW4	Watermain Pipeworks & testing works	205, 206, 207, 216, 219, 220, 221, 221-1, 222		89 days	Tue 19/7/22	Wed 2/11/22		NA	NA	-154 days	138,288,341,191,194,271,477FF,471	0%										
482	CPWU-02160	SW4	Cable & Other Underground Utility Pipeworks			434 days	Mon 7/6/21	Sat 19/11/22	NA	NA	-342 days	138,288,341	471	0%										
483	CPWU-02161	SW1	Portion C1-B, Area 1			139 days	Mon 7/6/21	Sat 20/11/21	NA	NA	273 days	249	44FF	0%										
490	CPWU-02161g	SW1	Road works (footpath 25m)			25 days	Sat 23/10/21	Sat 20/11/21		NA	NA	273 days	489	477	0%									
491	CPWU-02162	SW1	Portion C1-1B, Area 2			250 days	Thu 24/6/21	Wed 27/4/22	NA	NA	-356 days		44FF	0%										
509	CPWU-02162j	SW1	Road works (footpath & carriageway)			45 days	Sat 22/1/22	Fri 18/3/22	NA	NA	-356 days	508,507	511FS-60 days	0%										
510	CPWU-02163	SW1	Portion C1-1B, Area 3			260 days	Wed 5/1/22	Sat 19/11/22	NA	NA	-356 days		44FF	0%										
516	CPWU-02163f	SW1	Road Works (footpath & carriageway)			30 days	Mon 17/10/22	Sat 19/11/22	NA	NA	-356 days	515		0%										
517	CPWU-02200	SW4	Pipe Bridge No.1			175 days	Mon 2/8/21	Thu 3/3/22	NA	NA	44 days	2	47FF	0%										
518	CRWL-00000	*	Remaining Works & Landscape Works			891 days	Sat 21/8/21	Sat 31/8/24	NA	NA	0 days			0%										
519	CRWL-01000	SW5	Irrigation System		218	600 days	Sat 21/8/21	Wed 30/8/23	NA	NA	4 days	141	48FF	0%										
520	CRWL-02000	SW5	Hard Landscape Works			600 days	Sat 21/8/21	Wed 30/8/23	NA	NA	4 days	141	48FF	0%										
521	CRWL-03000	SW5	Soft Landscape Works			600 days	Sat 21/8/21	Wed 30/8/23	NA	NA	0 days	141	527,48FF	0%										
522	CRWL-04000	SW5	Outfall for Effluent Pipes			124 days	Tue 1/11/22	Fri 31/3/23	NA	NA	126 days	180	48FF	0%										
523	CRWL-05000	SW5	Slope Formation Works near Outfall			124 days	Tue 1/11/22	Fri 31/3/23	NA	NA	126 days	180	48FF	0%										
524	CRWL-06000	SW5	Removal of invasive trees along River Embankment		(37)	90 days	Tue 1/11/22	Mon 20/2/23	NA	NA	70 days	180	525	0%										
525	CRWL-07000	SW5	Retaining Wall along River Embankment, street furniture & road works			90 days	Tue 21/2/23	Mon 12/6/23	NA	NA	70 days	180,524	48FF	0%										
526	CRWL-08000	SW5	Remaining Site formation works, road works and boundary fence wall			250 days	Thu 29/12/22	Mon 4/9/23	NA	NA	0 days	46	48FF	0%										
528	CWPA-00000	*	Construction of Portion A of the Site			891 days	Wed 27/11/19	Tue 29/11/22	Wed 27/11/19	NA	144 days			42%										
529	C132S-00000	*	132kV Substation			891 days	Wed 27/11/19	Tue 29/11/22	Wed 27/11/19	NA	144 days			42%										
559	C132SI-31000	KD2A	Handover to CLP for Electrical System Installation			7 days	Mon 13/12/21	Mon 20/12/21	NA	NA	-96 days	557,558	560,37FF	0%										
561	C132SI-33000	SW2	Inspection and Handover to CLP			30 days	Thu 5/5/22	Fri 10/6/22	NA	NA	144 days	560	578,45FF	0%										
578	C132SE-03000	SW2	Construction of New Boundary Wall		(155)	143 days	Sat 11/6/22	Tue 29/11/22	NA	NA	144 days	561,577	45FF	0%										





CD/2018/07

Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1

Revised Works Programme (Status Date: 31/07/2021)

ID	Activity ID	Key Date	Task Name	Inclement Weather CE no. (NCE no.)	PMI & CE no. (NCE no.)	Baseline Duration	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Total Slack	Risk Allowance	% Complete												
1	CD-1000		Contract Dates			1585 days	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 27/3/25	1651.5 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 13/6/25	Mon 18/11/19	NA			88.5 days		0%												
2	CD-1010		Starting Date			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19		8,9,13FS+290 days,14FS+311 days	0 days		100%												
3	CAD-1000		Access Dates (cal. day)			310 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 23/9/20	289 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 2/9/20	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 2/9/20			0 days		100%												
4	CAD-1010		Portion B-1 (Access Road AR3)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20 2		201	0 days		100%												
5	CAD-1020		Portion B-1A (Area for the works for Sidestream Treatment Facilities by Others)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20 2			0 days		100%												
6	CAD-1030		Portion B-2 (Inlet Works No.1)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20 2		295,306	0 days		100%												
7	CAD-1040		Portion B-2A (Area for the pipe-jacking works by others)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20	Fri 10/1/20 2			0 days		100%												
8	CAD-1050		Portion B-3 (Primary Sedimentation Tanks No. 1-4)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2		335	0 days		100%												
9	CAD-1060		Portion B-4 (Bioreactor No. 2A & 2B)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2		353	0 days		100%												
10	CAD-1070		Portion B-5 (Membrane Facilities Building No.2)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Tue 17/3/20	Tue 17/3/20	Tue 17/3/20	Tue 17/3/20 2		402,419,425	0 days		100%												
11	CAD-1080		Portion B-6 (SAS Pumping Station)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2		434	0 days		100%												
12	CAD-1090		Portion B-7 (Ancillary structures)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2		461	0 days		100%												
13	CAD-1100		Portion B-7A (Alteration works for existing Power House)			0 days	Wed 2/9/20	Wed 2/9/20	0 days	Wed 2/9/20	Wed 2/9/20	Wed 2/9/20	Wed 2/9/20 2FS+290 days		539FS-1 day,29FS+179 days	0 days		100%												
14	CAD-1110		Portion B-8 (Alteration for existing Membrane Facilities Building No.1)			0 days	Tue 22/9/20	Tue 22/9/20	0 days	Wed 26/8/20	Wed 26/8/20	Wed 26/8/20	Wed 26/8/20 2FS+311 days		541FS-1 day	0 days		100%												
15	CAD-1020		Portion B-8A (Alteration of air supply main for existing Air Blower House No.2)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2		532	0 days		100%												
16	CAD-1130		Portion B-9 (remainder works in Zone B)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2		542,556	0 days		100%												
17	CAD-1140		Portion B-9A (Area for the pipe-jacking works by others)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2			0 days		100%												
18	CAD-1150		Portion B-9B (Area for underground pipework modification and connection works by others)			0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 18/11/19 2			0 days		100%												
19	CAD-1160		Portion B-9C (Area for the works for pipeworks)			0 days	Wed 22/7/20	Wed 22/7/20	0 days	Fri 24/7/20	Fri 24/7/20	Fri 24/7/20	Fri 24/7/20 2FS+151 days			0 days		100%												
20	CKD-1000		Key Dates (cal. day)			1440 days	Tue 19/11/19	Sat 26/10/23	1144 days	Fri 27/11/20	Mon 15/1/24	Fri 27/11/20	NA			618 days		99%												
21	CKD-1010		KD1A completion of AR3 in Portion B-1 (375 days after starting date)			300 days	Tue 19/11/19	Sun 13/9/20	0 days	Fri 27/11/20	Fri 27/11/20	Fri 27/11/20	Fri 27/11/20 2FS+376 days			0 days		100%												
22	CKD-1020		KD1B completion of utilities diversion for commencement of Inlet Works No.1 in Portion B-2 (438.5 days after starting date)			360 days	Tue 19/11/19	Thu 12/11/20	1 day	Sat 30/1/21	Sat 30/1/21	Sat 30/1/21	Sat 30/1/21 2FS+439.5 days			0 days		100%												
23	CKD-1030		KD1C completion of civil and structural works of Inlet Works No.1 in Portion B-2 (1068.5 days after starting date)			990 days	Tue 19/11/19	Thu 4/8/22	0 days	Sat 22/10/22	Sat 22/10/22	NA	NA 2FS+1069.5 days		67	1056.5 days		0%												
24	CKD-1040		KD1D completion of civil and structural works of Primary Sedimentation Tanks in Portion B-3 (1190days after starting date)			1190 days	Tue 19/11/19	Mon 20/2/23	0 days	Mon 20/2/23	Mon 20/2/23	NA	NA 2FS+1191 days		70	947 days		0%												
25	CKD-1050		KD1E completion of civil and structural works of Bioreactor in Portion B-4 (1140days after starting date)			1140 days	Tue 19/11/19	Sun 1/1/23	0 days	Sun 1/1/23	Sun 1/1/23	NA	NA 2FS+1141 days			997 days		0%												
26	CKD-1060		KD1F completion of civil and structural works of MFB from B2 floor to 1st floor level in Portion B-5 (855.5 days after starting date)			800 days	Tue 19/11/19	Wed 26/1/22	0 days	Wed 23/3/22	Wed 23/3/22	NA	NA 2FS+856.5 days		74	1273.5 days		0%												
27	CKD-1070		KD1G completion of civil and structural works of MFB in Portion B-5 (1002.5 days after starting date)			950 days	Tue 19/11/19	Sat 25/6/22	0 days	Wed 17/8/22	Wed 17/8/22	NA	NA 2FS+1003.5 days		78	1126.5 days		0%												
28	CKD-1080		KD1H completion of civil and structural works of SAS Pumping Station in Portion B-6 (703.5 days after starting date)			630 days	Tue 19/11/19	Mon 9/8/21	0 days	Fri 22/10/21	Fri 22/10/21	NA	NA 2FS+704.5 days		82	1425.5 days		0%												
29	CKD-1090		KD1I completion alteration works for existing Power House in Portion B-7A (179days after access date of B-7A)			150 days	Fri 4/9/20	Sun 31/1/21	1 day	Mon 1/3/21	Mon 1/3/21	Mon 1/3/21	Mon 1/3/21 13FS+179 days			0 days		100%												
30	CKD-1100		KD1J completion of auxiliary facilities in Portion B-7 (811.5 days after starting date)			800 days	Tue 19/11/19	Wed 26/1/22	0 days	Mon 7/2/22	Mon 7/2/22	NA	NA 2FS+812.5 days		86	1317.5 days		0%												
31	CKD-1110		KD2A completion of effluent pipes to UV system and connection to its downstream in Portion B-9 (577.5 days after starting date)			495 days	Tue 19/11/19	Sat 27/3/21	0 days	Fri 18/6/21	Fri 18/6/21	Fri 18/6/21	Fri 18/6/21 2FS+578.5 days		93	0 days		100%												
32	CKD-1120		KD2B completion of air supply main alternation to existing air blower house No.2 in Portion B-8A (494 days after starting date)			420 days	Tue 19/11/19	Mon 11/1/21	0 days	Fri 26/3/21	Fri 26/3/21	Fri 26/3/21	Fri 26/3/21 2FS+495 days			0 days		100%												
33	CKD-1130		KD3A completion of all utilities and road works (1519 days after starting date)			1440 days	Tue 19/11/19	Sat 28/10/23	0 days	Mon 15/1/24	Mon 15/1/24	NA	NA 2FS+1520 days		99	606 days		0%												
34	CCD-1000		Completion Date (cal. Day)			1956 days	Tue 19/11/19	Thu 27/3/25	1056 days	Sat 23/7/22	Fri 13/6/25	Sat 23/7/22	NA			50.5 days		0%												
35	CCD-1010		Section 1 of the Works (1,543.5 after starting date)			1460 days	Tue 19/11/19	Fri 17/11/23	0 days	Fri 9/2/24	Fri 9/2/24	NA	NA 2FS+1544.5 days		105	0 days		0%												
36	CCD-1020		Section 2 of the Works (977.5 after starting date)			900 days	Tue 19/11/19	Fri 6/5/22	0 days	Sat 23/7/22	Sat 23/7/22	NA	NA 2FS+978.5 days		111	0 days		0%												
37	CCD-1030		Section 3 of the Works (1,667.5 after starting date)			1590 days	Tue 19/11/19	Tue 26/3/24	0 days	Wed 12/6/24	Wed 12/6/24	Wed 12/6/24	NA 2FS+1668.5 days		39FS+1 day,117,38FS+1 day	-77.5 days		99%												
38	CCD-1040		Defects Liability Period			365 days	Wed 27/3/24	Thu 27/3/25	365 days	Thu 13/6/24	Fri 13/6/25	NA	NA 37FS+1 day			0 days		0%												
39	CCD-1050		Landscape Establishment Works			365 days	Wed 27/3/24	Thu 27/3/25	365 days	Thu 13/6/24	Fri 13/6/25	NA	NA 37FS+1 day			103.5 days		0%												
40	PD-1000	*	Planned Completion			1686 days	Fri 14/8/20	Thu 27/3/25	1820 days	Wed 30/9/20	Wed 24/9/25	Wed 30/9/20	NA			0 days		3%												
41	PCD-1000	*	Planned Completion - Key Dates (cal. day)			1170 days	Fri 14/8/20	Sat 28/10/23	1321 days	Wed 30/9/20	Mon 13/5/24	Wed 30/9/20	NA			-119 days		99%												
42	PKD-1010	KD1A	KD1A completion of AR3 in Portion B-1 (300days after starting date)			0 days	Sat 12/9/20	Sat 12/9/20	0 days	Wed 30/9/20	Wed 30/9/20	Wed 30/9/20	Wed 30/9/20 210FFF			0 days		100%												
43	PCD-1020	KD1B	KD1B completion of utilities diversion for commencement of Inlet Works No.1 in Portion B-2 (360days after starting date)			0 days	Fri 14/8/20	Fri 14/8/20	0 days	Fri 22/1/21	Fri 22/1/21	Fri 22/1/21	Fri 22/1/21 286FF,291FF,273FF			0 days		100%												
44	PCD-1030	KD1C	KD1C completion of civil and structural works of Inlet Works No.1 in Portion B-2 (990days after starting date)			0 days	Thu 4/8/22	Thu 4/8/22	0 days	Thu 1/12/22	Thu 1/12/22	NA	NA 330FF,322FF,248FF,294FF,212FF,250FF			-40 days		0%												
45	PCD-1040	KD1D	KD1D completion of civil and structural works of Primary Sedimentation Tanks in Portion B-3 (1190days after starting date)			0 days	Mon 20/2/23	Mon 20/2/23	0 days	Mon 20/2/23	Mon 20/2/23	NA	NA 349FF,348FF,351FF,333FF			0 days		0%												
46	PCD-1050	KD1E	KD1E completion of civil and structural works of Bioreactor in Portion B-4 (1,140days after starting date)			0 days	Sat 31/12/22	Sat 31/12/22	0 days	Sat 22/4/23	Sat 22/4/23	NA	NA 391FF,397FF,393FF,396FF,392FF			-111 days		0%												
47	PCD-1060	KD1F	KD1F completion of civil and structural works of MFB from B2 floor to 1st floor level in Portion B-5 (800days after starting date)			0 days	Tue 25/1/22	Tue 25/1/22	0 days	Thu 4/8/22	Thu 4/8/22	NA	NA 430FF			-135 days		0%												
48	PCD-1070	KD1G	KD1G completion of civil and structural works of MFB in Portion B-5 (950days after starting date)			0 days	Sat 25/6/22	Sat 25/6/22	0 days	Wed 28/12/22	Wed 28/12/22	NA	NA 431FF			-133 days		0%												
49	PCD-1080	KD1H	KD1H completion of civil and structural works of SAS Pumping Station in Portion B-6 (630days after starting date)			0 days	Mon 9/8/21	Mon 9/8/21	0 days	Sat 19/3/22	Sat 19/3/22	NA	NA 459FF,458FF			-148 days		0%												
50	PCD-1090	KD1I	KD1I completion alteration works for existing Power House in Portion B-7A (1650days after access date of B-7A)			0 days	Sat 30/1/21	Sat 30/1/21	1 day	Fri 29/1/21	Fri 29/1/21	Fri 29/1/21	Fri 29/1/21 539FF			0 days		100%												
51	PCD-1100	KD1J	KD1J completion of auxiliary facilities in Portion B-7 (800days after starting date)			0 days	Wed 26/1/22	Wed 26/1/22	0 days	Mon 13/6/22	Mon 13/6/22	NA	NA 496FF,495FF,521FF,520FF,513FF,512FF			-126 days		0%												
52	PCD-1110	KD2A	KD2A completion of effluent pipes to UV system and connection to its downstream in Portion B-9 (495days after starting date)			0 days	Sat 27/3/21	Sat 27/3/21	0 days	Wed 4/8/21	Wed 4/8/21	NA	NA 545FF,543FF			-47 days		0%												
53	PCD-1120	KD2B	KD2B completion of air supply main alternation to existing air blower house No.2 in Portion B-8A (420days after starting date)			0 days	Thu 3/9/20	Thu 3/9/20	1 day	Fri 26/3/21	Fri 26/3/21	Fri 26/3/21	Fri 26/3/21 532FF,536FF,537FF,538FF			0 days		100%												
54	PCD-1130	KD3A	KD3A completion of all utilities and road works (1440days after starting date)			0 days	Sat 28/10/23	Sat 28/10/23	0 days	Mon 13/5/24	Mon 13/5/																			

Contract No. DC/2018/07 Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1																			Revised Works Programme (Status Date: 31/07/2021)																		
ID	Activity ID	Key Date	Task Name	Inclment Weather CE no. (NCE no.)	PMI & CE no. (NCE no.)	Baseline Duration	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Total Slack	Risk Allowance	% Complete	202020222024																		
85	ET1H-1100		Inclment Weather to KD1J (cal. Day)			0 days	NA	NA	49 days	Mon 7/2/22	Mon 28/3/22	NA	NA			1276.5 days		0%	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3				
86	ET1H-1110		Delay and Disruption of Works before June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	23 days	Mon 7/2/22	Wed 2/3/22	NA	NA 30		87	1276.5 days		0%																			
87	ET1H-1120		Delay and Disruption of Works in June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	26 days	Wed 2/3/22	Mon 28/3/22	NA	NA 86			1276.5 days		0%																			
88	ET2A-1000		Effects to KD2A			0 days	NA	NA	53 days	Fri 18/6/21	Tue 10/8/21	Fri 18/6/21	NA			1506.5 days		24%																			
89	ET2A-1100		Inclment Weather to KD2A (cal. Day)			0 days	NA	NA	49 days	Tue 22/6/21	Tue 10/8/21	Tue 22/6/21	NA			1506.5 days		17%																			
90	ET2A-1110		Delay and Disruption of Works before June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	23 days	Tue 22/6/21	Thu 15/7/21	Tue 22/6/21	NA 93		91	1506.5 days		37%																			
91	ET2A-1120		Delay and Disruption of Works in June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	26 days	Thu 15/7/21	Tue 10/8/21	NA	NA 90			1506.5 days		0%																			
92	ET2A-1200		Other Events to KD2A (not all)			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Fri 18/6/21	Tue 22/6/21	Fri 18/6/21	Tue 22/6/21			0 days		100%																			
93	ET2A-1210		Special working arrangement due to COVID-19 in January 2020			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Fri 18/6/21	Tue 22/6/21	Fri 18/6/21	Tue 22/6/21 31		90	0 days		100%																			
94	ET3A-1000		Effects to KD3A			0 days	NA	NA	53 days	Tue 16/1/24	Fri 8/3/24	NA	NA			565 days		0%																			
95	ET3A-1100		Inclment Weather to KD3A (cal. Day)			0 days	NA	NA	49 days	Sat 20/1/24	Fri 8/3/24	NA	NA			565 days		0%																			
96	ET3A-1110		Delay and Disruption of Works before June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	23 days	Sat 20/1/24	Sun 11/2/24	NA	NA 99		97	565 days		0%																			
97	ET3A-1120		Delay and Disruption of Works in June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	26 days	Mon 12/2/24	Fri 8/3/24	NA	NA 96			565 days		0%																			
98	ET3A-1200		Other Events to KD3A (not all)			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Tue 16/1/24	Fri 19/1/24	NA	NA			565 days		0%																			
99	ET3A-1210		Special working arrangement due to COVID-19 in January 2020			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Tue 16/1/24	Fri 19/1/24	NA	NA 33		96	565 days		0%																			
100	ETS1-1000		Effects to Section 1 of the Works			0 days	NA	NA	53 days	Fri 9/2/24	Tue 2/4/24	NA	NA			540.5 days		0%																			
101	ETS1-1100		Inclment Weather to Section 1 of the Works (cal. Day)			0 days	NA	NA	49 days	Tue 13/2/24	Tue 2/4/24	NA	NA			540.5 days		0%																			
102	ETS1-1110		Delay and Disruption of Works before June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	23 days	Tue 13/2/24	Thu 7/3/24	NA	NA 105		103	540.5 days		0%																			
103	ETS1-1120		Delay and Disruption of Works in June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	26 days	Thu 7/3/24	Tue 2/4/24	NA	NA 102			540.5 days		0%																			
104	ETS1-1200		Other Events to Section 1 of the Works (not all)			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Fri 9/2/24	Tue 13/2/24	NA	NA			540.5 days		0%																			
105	ETS1-1210		Special working arrangement due to COVID-19 in January 2020			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Fri 9/2/24	Tue 13/2/24	NA	NA 35		102	540.5 days		0%																			
106	ETS2-1000		Effects to Section 2 of the Works			0 days	NA	NA	53 days	Sat 23/7/22	Wed 14/9/22	NA	NA			1106.5 days		0%																			
107	ETS2-1100		Inclment Weather to Section 2 of the Works (cal. Day)			0 days	NA	NA	49 days	Wed 27/7/22	Wed 14/9/22	NA	NA			1106.5 days		0%																			
108	ETS2-1110		Delay and Disruption of Works before June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	23 days	Wed 27/7/22	Fri 19/8/22	NA	NA 111		109	1106.5 days		0%																			
109	ETS2-1120		Delay and Disruption of Works in June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	26 days	Fri 19/8/22	Wed 14/9/22	NA	NA 108			1106.5 days		0%																			
110	ETS2-1200		Other Events to Section 2 of the Works (not all)			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Sat 23/7/22	Wed 27/7/22	NA	NA			1106.5 days		0%																			
111	ETS2-1210		Special working arrangement due to COVID-19 in January 2020			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Sat 23/7/22	Wed 27/7/22	NA	NA 36		108	1106.5 days		0%																			
112	ETS3-1000		Effects to Section 3 of the Works			0 days	NA	NA	53 days	Wed 12/6/24	Sun 4/8/24	NA	NA			416.5 days		0%																			
113	ETS3-1100		Inclment Weather to Section 3 of the Works (cal. Day)			0 days	NA	NA	49 days	Sun 16/6/24	Sun 4/8/24	NA	NA			416.5 days		0%																			
114	ETS3-1110		Delay and Disruption of Works before June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	23 days	Sun 16/6/24	Tue 9/7/24	NA	NA 117		115	416.5 days		0%																			
115	ETS3-1120		Delay and Disruption of Works in June 2021			0 days	NA	NA	26 days	Tue 9/7/24	Sun 4/8/24	NA	NA 114			416.5 days		0%																			
116	ETS3-1200		Other Events to Section 3 of the Works (not all)			0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Wed 12/6/24	Sun 16/6/24	NA	NA			416.5 days		0%																			
117	ETS3-12																																				

Contract No. DC/2018/07 Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1																			Revised Works Programme (Status Date: 31/07/2021)																		
ID	Activity ID	Key Date	Task Name	Inclment Weather CE no. (NCE no.)	PMI & CE no. (NCE no.)	Baseline Duration	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Total Slack	Risk Allowance	% Complete	202020222024																		
170	SUBA-1130b		Prepare and submit Dewatering proposal for basement construction for Primary Sedimentation tanks No.1-4			0 days	NA	NA	24 days	Fri 1/7/22	Mon 25/7/22	NA	NA	346SF		1158 days		0%	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3						
171	SUBA-1130c		Prepare and submit Dewatering proposal for basement construction for Bioreactor No. 2A&2B			0 days	NA	NA	24 days	Sun 15/5/22	Wed 8/6/22	NA	NA	389SF		1205 days		0%																			
172	SUBA-1140		Prepare and submit Pre-construction condition survey of existing structures/ services			24 days	Wed 5/2/20	Fri 28/2/20	0 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 6/3/20	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 6/3/20	198		0 days		100%																			
173	SUBA-1150		Prepare and submit Settlement and movement monitoring proposal of existing structures/ services			24 days	Wed 5/2/20	Fri 28/2/20	110 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 6/3/20	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 6/3/20	198FS+120 days		0 days		100%																			
174	SUBA-1160		Prepare and submit design of structure elements of the temporary activated carbon deodourization unit			60 days	Fri 17/1/20	Mon 16/3/20	60 days	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 16/3/20	Mon 18/11/19	Mon 16/3/20	2FS+60 days		0 days		100%																			
175	SUBA-1170		Prepare of RSE and structural design for alternation and additional (A&A) works at Membrane Facilities Building No.1			180 days	Mon 18/10/21	Fri 15/4/22	180 days	Mon 18/10/21	Fri 15/4/22	NA	NA		541	332 days		0%																			
176	SUBA-1180		Prepare of RSE and structural design for alternation and additional (A&A) works at Main Power House			44 days	Wed 15/7/20	Thu 3/9/20	60 days	Mon 6/7/20	Thu 3/9/20	Mon 6/7/20	Thu 3/9/20		539	0 days		100%																			
177	SUBE-1000		Environmental Aspect Submissions			45 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 1/1/20	81 days	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 6/2/20	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 6/2/20			0 days		100%																			
178	SUBE-1010		Prepare, submit & approve Site Management Plan for Trip Tricket System			45 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 1/1/20	66 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 22/1/20	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 22/1/20	2		0 days		100%																			
179	SUBE-1020		Prepare, submit & approve Waste Management Plan			45 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 1/1/20	81 days	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 6/2/20	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 6/2/20	2		0 days		100%																			
180	SUBE-1030		Prepare, submit & approve Environmental Management Plan			45 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 1/1/20	66 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 22/1/20	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 22/1/20	2		0 days		100%																			
181	SUBP-1000		Procurement			731 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 17/11/21	648 days	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 26/8/21	Mon 18/11/19	NA			278 days		94%																			
182	SUBP-1010		Prepare and submit the Procurement Procedure			12 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 29/11/19	2 days	Mon 18/11/19	Tue 19/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Tue 19/11/19	2	183	0 days		100%																			
183	SUBP-1020		PM Review & Accept Procurement Procedure			12 days	Sat 30/11/19	Wed 11/12/19	21 days	Tue 19/11/19	Tue 10/12/19	Tue 19/11/19	Tue 10/12/19	182	184,185,186,187,188,189,190,191	0 days		100%																			
184	SUBP-1030		Prepare, submit and approve the pipe works material			25 days	Thu 12/12/19	Sun 5/1/20	34 days	Thu 6/2/20	Tue 10/3/20	Thu 6/2/20	Tue 10/3/20	183	212,532,551,552,554,553,549,557,0	0 days		100%																			
185	SUBP-1040		Prepare, submit and approve the water proofing material			25 days	Thu 12/12/19	Sun 5/1/20	25 days	Mon 2/8/21	Thu 26/8/21	NA	NA	183	329,325	278 days		0%																			
186	SUBP-1050		Prepare, submit and approve the concrete mix material			48 days	Thu 12/12/19	Tue 28/1/20	90 days	Mon 3/2/20	Sat 2/5/20	Mon 3/2/20	Sat 2/5/20	183	391,426	0 days		100%																			
187	SUBP-1060		Prepare, submit and approve the rebar material			48 days	Thu 12/12/19	Tue 28/1/20	49 days	Sat 23/5/20	Fri 10/7/20	Sat 23/5/20	Fri 10/7/20	183	391,426	0 days		100%																			
188	SUBP-1070		Prepare, submit and approve the metal works material			48 days	Thu 12/12/19	Tue 28/1/20	48 days	Thu 1/9/20	Sun 18/10/20	Tue 1/9/20	Sun 18/10/20	183	391,426	0 days		100%																			
189	SUBP-1080		Prepare, submit and approve the ABWF works material			48 days	Sat 12/12/20	Tue 28/1/20	48 days	Mon 1/3/21	Sat 17/4/21	Mon 1/3/21	Sat 17/4/21	183	332,350,398,460,488,504,514,522,0	0 days		100%																			
190	SUBP-1090		Prepare, submit and approve the protective lining to concrete			0 days	NA	NA	48 days	Tue 1/9/20	Sun 18/10/20	Tue 1/9/20	Sun 18/10/20	183	391,426	0 days		100%																			
191	SUBP-1100		Prepare, submit and approve the multi-part covers			0 days	NA	NA	21 days	Tue 5/5/20	Mon 25/5/20	Tue 5/5/20	Mon 25/5/20	183		0 days		100%																			
192	SUBB-1000		BIM			1205 days	Thu 6/2/20	Wed 28/2/24	1562 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 28/2/25	Mon 18/11/19	NA			178 days		27%																			
193	SUBB-1010		Prepare, submit and approve the proposal of details of Common data environment (CDE)			48 days	Thu 6/2/20	Wed 1/4/20	37 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 1/4/20	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 1/4/20	129,130	194	0 days		100%																			
194			Prepare and submit BIM submission			1484 days	Thu 6/2/20	Wed 28/2/24	1451 days	Thu 2/4/20	Fri 28/2/25	Thu 2/4/20	NA	193		178 days		25%																			
195	C-1000	*	Construction Works (Working day)			1957 days	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 27/3/25	2138 days	Mon 18/11/19	Wed 24/9/25	Mon 18/11/19	NA			0 days		51%																			
196	CPW-1000		Preliminary Works			109 days	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 5/3/20	121 days	Mon 18/11/19	Tue 17/3/20	Mon 18/11/19	Tue 17/3/20			0 days		100%																			
197	CPW-1000		Initial Survey			24 days	Mon 18/11/19	Sat 14/12/19	10 days	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 28/11/19	Mon 18/11/19	Thu 28/11/19	2	198	0 days		100%																			
198	CPW-2000		Condition Survey			30 days	Fri 27/12/19	Tue 4/2/20	89 days	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 6/3/20	Mon 18/11/19	Fri 6/3/20	125,197	199,172,173FS+120 days,200	0 days		100%																			
199	CPW-3000		Installation of Monitoring Mark																																		



Contract No. DC/2018/07 Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1																			Revised Works Programme (Status Date: 31/07/2021)													
ID	Activity ID	Key Date	Task Name	Inclment Weather CE no. (NCE no.)	PMI & CE no. (NCE no.)	Baseline Duration	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Total Slack	Risk Allowance	% Complete	202020222024													
252	CIW-1500b		Joint Initial Survey arrangement with MTRCL			0 days	NA	NA	158 days	Tue 26/11/19	Wed 10/6/20	Tue 26/11/19	Wed 10/6/20			0 days		100%	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	
253	CIW-1500c		Site Clearance & inspection pit excavation under conforming alignments			0 days	NA	NA	36 days	Fri 12/6/20	Sat 25/7/20	Fri 12/6/20	Sat 25/7/20			0 days		100%														
254	CIW-1511		Tank Drain Diversion near MTRCL track			0 days	NA	NA	248 days	Thu 11/6/20	Mon 12/4/21	Thu 11/6/20	Sat 10/4/21			0 days		100%														
255	CIW-1511a		Excavation of trial pit near MHD9.5 (TP45 & 47)		040	0 days	NA	NA	12 days	Mon 27/7/20	Sat 8/8/20	Mon 27/7/20	Sat 8/8/20		256,260	0 days		100%														
256	CIW-1511b		Uncharted cables found near MTRC track and identification			0 days	NA	NA	1 day	Thu 18/6/20	Thu 18/6/20	Thu 18/6/20	Thu 18/6/20	255		0 days		100%														
257	CIW-1511c		Excavation of trial pit near MHD8.5			0 days	NA	NA	5 days	Fri 19/6/20	Wed 24/6/20	Fri 19/6/20	Wed 24/6/20		258	0 days		100%														
258	CIW-1511d		Lower the ground surface, opening and additional trial pit (TP38)		(046)	0 days	NA	NA	60 days	Thu 11/6/20	Fri 21/8/20	Thu 11/6/20	Fri 21/8/20	257		0 days		100%														
259	CIW-1511e		Excavation of Trial Pits near Manhole MHA04 and MH09		040	0 days	NA	NA	60 days	Thu 11/6/20	Fri 21/8/20	Thu 11/6/20	Fri 21/8/20	258		0 days		100%														
260	CIW-1511f		Additional Trial Pit between MHD9.5 and MHA04		040	0 days	NA	NA	25 days	Fri 21/8/20	Fri 18/9/20	Fri 21/8/20	Fri 18/9/20	255		0 days		100%														
261	CIW-1511g		Sheetpile installation for MHD9.5			0 days	NA	NA	38 days	Tue 1/9/20	Fri 16/10/20	Tue 1/9/20	Fri 16/10/20			0 days		100%														
262	CIW-1511h		Sheetpile installation between MHD9.5 & MHA04			0 days	NA	NA	25 days	Thu 8/9/20	Thu 8/10/20	Thu 8/9/20	Thu 8/10/20			0 days		100%														
263	CIW-1511i		UU supporting & ELS works& excavatub between MHD9.5 & MHA04			0 days	NA	NA	73 days	Wed 7/10/20	Mon 4/1/21	Wed 7/10/20	Mon 4/1/21			0 days		100%														
264	CIW-1511j		Unsuilt excavated material from MHD9.5 to MHA04		261	0 days	NA	NA	4 days	Fri 20/11/20	Tue 24/11/20	Fri 20/11/20	Tue 24/11/20			0 days		100%														
265	CIW-1511k		Revise design of manhole MHD9.5		(167)	0 days	NA	NA	20 days	Thu 7/1/21	Fri 29/1/21	Thu 7/1/21	Fri 29/1/21			0 days		100%														
266	CIW-1511l		Break up opening and plugging existing concrete pipe at MHD9.5			0 days	NA	NA	6 days	Mon 18/1/21	Sat 23/1/21	Mon 18/1/21	Sat 23/1/21			0 days		100%														
267	CIW-1511li		Trimming existing concrete pipe at MHD9.5			0 days	NA	NA	13 days	Fri 22/1/21	Fri 5/2/21	Fri 22/1/21	Fri 5/2/21			0 days		100%														
268	CIW-1511lj		Construction of manhole MHD9.5			0 days	NA	NA	49 days	Sat 6/2/21	Sat 10/4/21	Sat 6/2/21	Sat 10/4/21			0 days		100%														
269	CIW-1511m		Additional work to prevent backflow from MHI1 to MHD9.5		(176)	0 days	NA	NA	9 days	Mon 18/1/21	Wed 27/1/21	Mon 18/1/21	Wed 27/1/21			0 days		100%														
270	CIW-1511n		Sewage overflow incident of MHD11		(180)	0 days	NA	NA	9 days	Thu 13/2/21	Thu 25/2/21	Thu 13/2/21	Thu 25/2/21			0 days		100%														
271	CIW-1512		Additional Special manhole for tank drain (NCE)			0 days	NA	NA	35 days	Mon 24/8/20	Mon 5/10/20	Mon 24/8/20	Mon 5/10/20		272,273	0 days		100%														
272	CIW-1513		Breaking of concrete surround of cables (0.8mx0.8mx70m) (NCE)			0 days	NA	NA	24 days	Tue 8/9/20	Wed 7/10/20	Tue 8/9/20	Wed 7/10/20	271		0 days		100%														
273	CIW-1514	KD1B	Construction of tank drain along revised alignment w/ concrete surround		051	0 days	NA	NA	10 days	Tue 5/1/21	Fri 15/1/21	Tue 5/1/21	Fri 15/1/21	271	43FF,307	0 days		100%														
274	CIW-1516		Backfilling trench between MHD9.5 & MHA04			0 days	NA	NA	20 days	Sat 16/1/21	Mon 8/2/21	Sat 16/1/21	Mon 8/2/21			0 days		100%														
275	CIW-1520		Diversion of Sludge Pipes			75 days	Tue 21/4/20	Tue 21/7/20	364 days	Mon 11/5/20	Thu 29/7/21	Mon 11/5/20	NA			0 days		96%														
276	CIW-1520a		Excavation of trial pit and identification of connection point		351	0 days	NA	NA	103 days	Mon 11/5/20	Wed 9/9/20	Mon 11/5/20	Wed 9/9/20		277	0 days		100%														
277	CIW-1520b		Trench excavation for twin DN250 sludge pipe ,on hold due to encounter of uncharted sludge pipe		351	75 days	Tue 21/4/20	Tue 21/7/20	4 days	Wed 15/7/20	Sat 18/7/20	Wed 15/7/20	Sat 18/7/20	276	278	0 days		100%														
278	CIW-1520c		Additional hole drilling works and identification of connetion point			0 days	NA	NA	53 days	Mon 20/7/20	Fri 18/9/20	Mon 20/7/20	Fri 18/9/20	277	250	0 days		100%														
279	CIW-1520d		Temporary diversion of substandard DI 250 Leachate raising main		202	0 days	NA	NA	127 days	Tue 20/10/20	Wed 24/3/21	Tue 20/10/20	Wed 24/3/21	228		0 days		100%														
280	CIW-1520e		Protection work for substandard DI 500 tank drain Pipe (near MHD 9.5)		302	0 days	NA	NA	93 days	Wed 18/11/20	Fri 12/3/21	Wed 18/11/20	Fri 12/3/21	228		0 days		100%														
281	CIW-1520f		Encounter of uncharted concrete pipe within sheetpile cofferdam at MHA04			0 days	NA	NA	2 days	Tue 10/11/20	Wed 11/11/20	Tue 10/11/20	Wed 11/11/20		282	0 days		100%														
282	CIW-1520g		Resumption and construction of sludge pipe construction			0 days																										

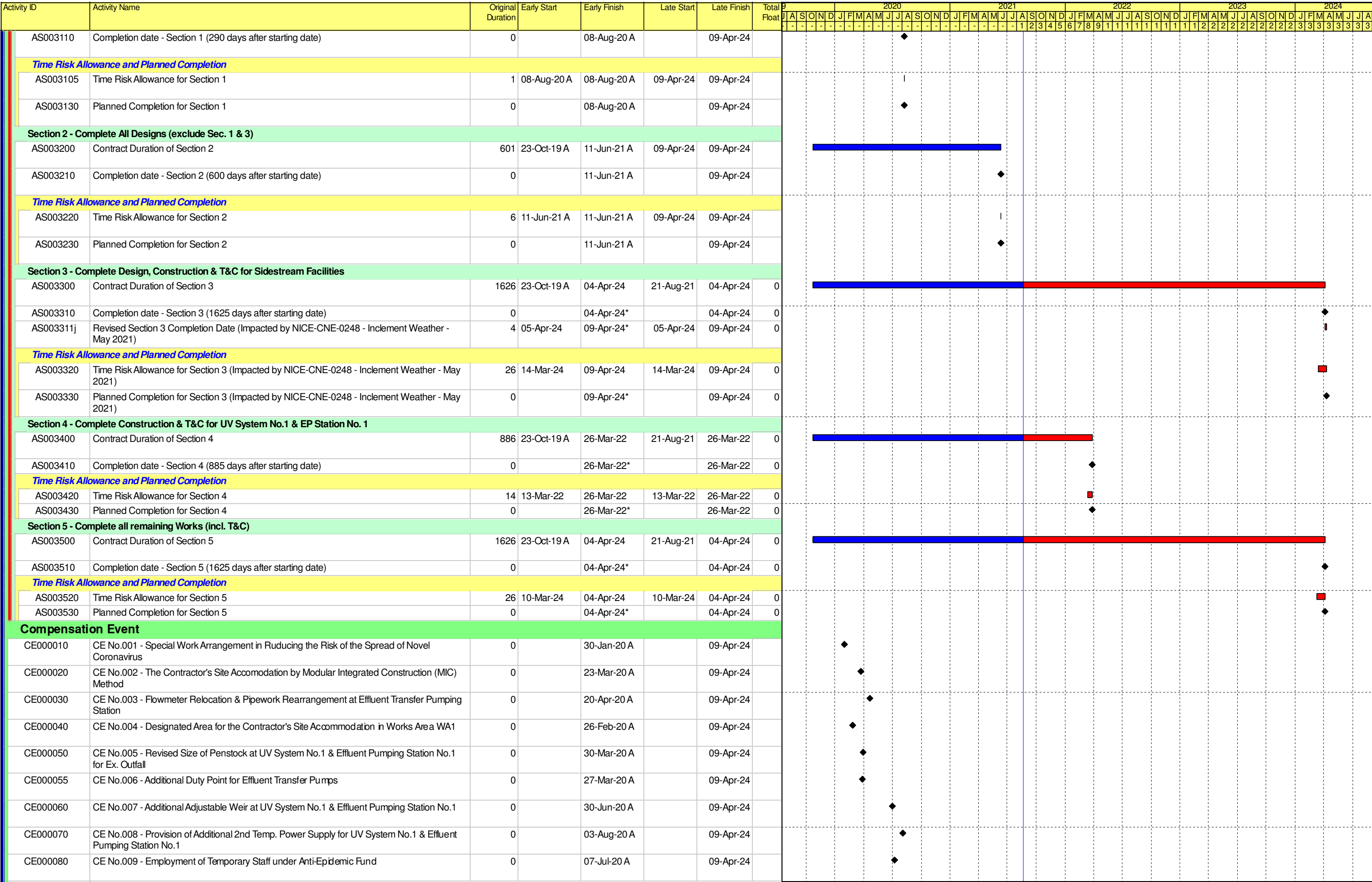


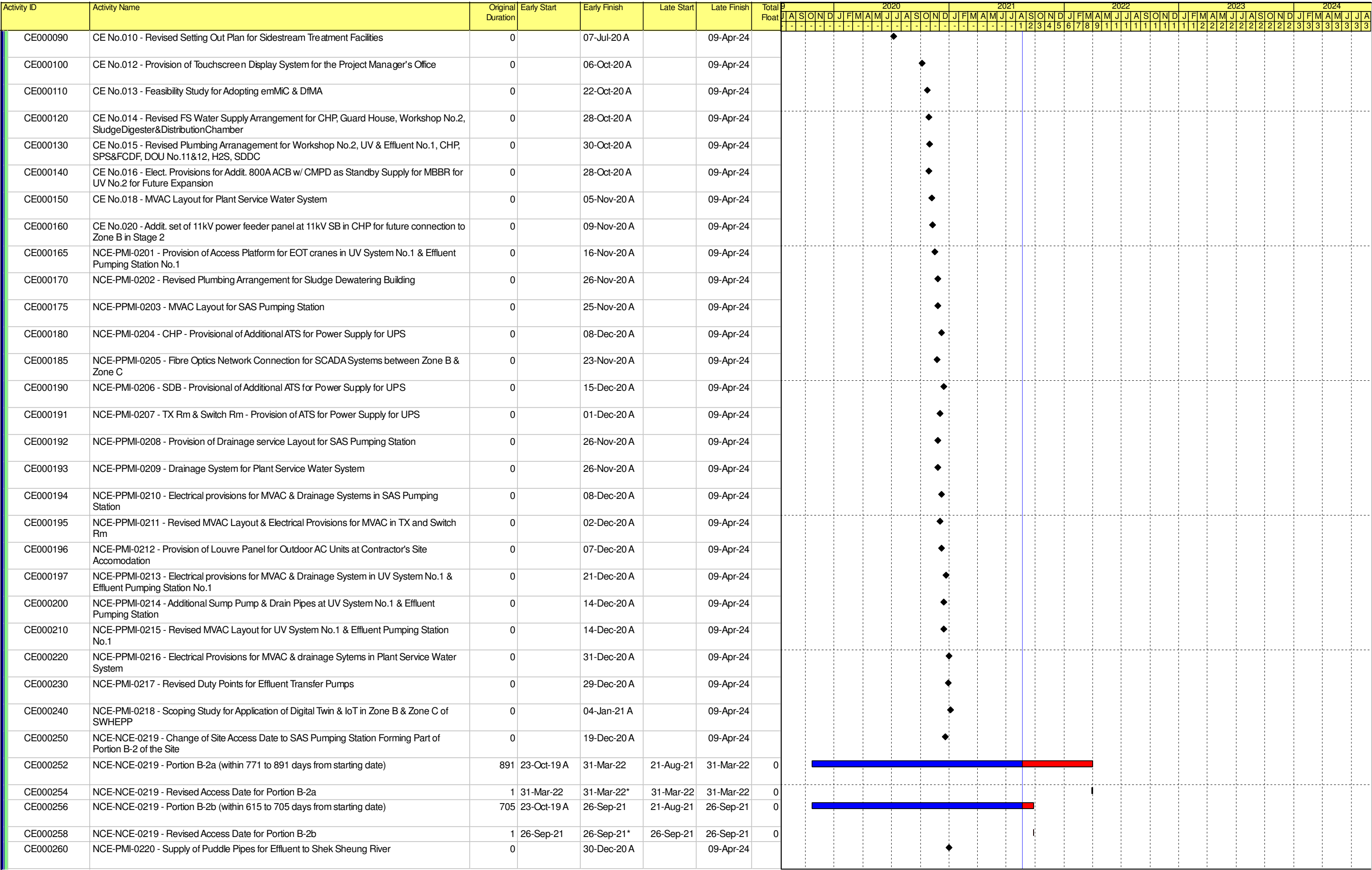
Contract No. DC/2018/07 Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1																			Revised Works Programme (Status Date: 31/07/2021)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
ID	Activity ID	Key Date	Task Name	Inclment Weather CE no. (NCE no.)	PMI & CE no. (NCE no.)	Baseline Duration	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Total Slack	Risk Allowance	% Complete																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
435	CSA-1000		Additional Preliminary Works			0 days	NA	NA	330 days	Tue 9/6/20	Mon 19/7/21	Tue 9/6/20	NA			1247 days		98%	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1

Contract No. DC/2018/07 Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1																			Revised Works Programme (Status Date: 31/07/2021)																							
ID	Activity ID	Key Date	Task Name	Inclerment Weather CE no. (NCE no.)	PMI & CE no. (NCE no.)	Baseline Duration	Baseline Start	Baseline Finish	Duration	Start	Finish	Actual Start	Actual Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Total Slack	Risk Allowance	% Complete																								
532	CAA-1000	KD2B	B-8A Alternation works for existing Air Blower House No.2 (Pipeline CHTA, approx. 133m DN800 D.I.)			180 days	Wed 29/1/20	Thu 3/9/20	246 days	Mon 1/6/20	Fri 26/3/21	Mon 1/6/20	Fri 26/3/21	15,142,184	53FF	0 days		100%	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	2020	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	2022	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	2024	Qtr 1	Qtr 3	Qtr 1	Qtr 3
533	CAA-1100		Change of pipe bridge design		(057)	0 days	NA	NA	135 days	Mon 1/6/20	Tue 10/11/20	Mon 1/6/20	Tue 10/11/20		536,537,538	0 days		100%																								
534	CAA-1200		Additional inspection pit to verify the connection point to existing (CE xxx)			0 days	NA	NA	135 days	Mon 1/6/20	Tue 10/11/20	Mon 1/6/20	Tue 10/11/20		536,537,538	0 days		100%																								
535	CAA-1300		Additional MBV installation (CE xxx)			0 days	NA	NA	135 days	Mon 1/6/20	Tue 10/11/20	Mon 1/6/20	Tue 10/11/20		536,537,538	0 days		100%																								
536	CAA-1400		Alternation works for existing Air Blower House No.2 (Pipeline CHTA, approx. 133m DN800 D.I.)			180 days	Wed 29/1/20	Thu 3/9/20	111 days	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 26/3/21	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 26/3/21	533,534,535	53FF	0 days		100%																								
537	CAA-1500	KD2B	Re-alignmnet of DN800 Temporary Air Main (CHTA) and Provision of FRP Staircases		064	0 days	NA	NA	111 days	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 26/3/21	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 26/3/21	533,534,535	53FF	0 days		100%																								
538	CAA-1600	KD2B	Elevated Section of DN800 Temporary Air Main (CHTA) across existing Bioreactor's Distibution Chamber No. 2		062	0 days	NA	NA	111 days	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 26/3/21	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 26/3/21	533,534,535	53FF,539	0 days		100%																								
539	CAA-2000	KD11	B7-A Alternation works for existing Power House			122 days	Fri 4/9/20	Sat 30/1/21	0 days	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 29/1/21	Wed 11/11/20	Fri 29/1/21	13FS-1 day,122,160,162,176,538	50FF,540FS+356 days	0 days		100%																								
540	CAA-2100	SW3	Additional works for Power House		224	0 days	NA	NA	60 days	Thu 14/4/22	Wed 29/6/22		NA	NA 539FS+356 days	58FF	570 days		0%																								
541	CAA-3000	SW3	Alternation works for existing Membrane Facilities Building No. 1			360 days	Mon 1/2/21	Fri 22/4/22	360 days	Tue 19/4/22	Thu 6/7/23		NA	NA 14FS-1 day,175	58FF	269 days		0%																								
542	CUU-0000	*	External Underground Service, Utilities, Road/Drain			1091 days	Mon 24/2/20	Sat 28/10/23	1192 days	Mon 27/4/20	Mon 13/5/24	Mon 27/4/20	NA 16			-88 days		46%																								
543	CUU-1000	KD2A	Process Pipes CHR and CHS (approx. 93m twin DN900 D.I.)		33, 222, 255	325 days	Mon 24/2/20	Sat 27/3/21	379 days	Mon 27/4/20	Wed 4/8/21	Mon 27/4/20	NA 184,142		554SS+48 days,552SS+48 days,55	-39 days		99%																								
544	CUU-1000a		Special Treatment for Removing the Existing Abandoned DN1800 By-pass Pipe and the Concrete Mass in Conflict with the Proposed Sheetpile wall for trenching work of Process Pipeline CHR and CHS		33	0 days	NA	NA	54 days	Sat 30/5/20	Mon 3/8/20	Sat 30/5/20	Mon 3/8/20			0 days		100%																								
545	CUU-1000b		Trenchless work for Process Pipes CHR and CHS (approx. 7m twin DN900 D.I.)		255	0 days	NA	NA	60 days	Thu 25/2/21	Mon 10/5/21	Thu 25/2/21	Mon 10/5/21		52FF	0 days		100%																								
546	CUU-1001		Removal of Abandoned DN1800 Concrete Pipe and Concrete Mass near Existing UV Disinfection Channel at CHR & CHS Process Pipe Works Area		033	0 days	NA	NA	43 days	Thu 2/7/20	Thu 20/8/20	Thu 2/7/20	Thu 20/8/20			0 days		100%																								
547	CUU-1002		Grouting for Sheung Shui Slaughter House Boundary Walls along CHR & CHS Pipes Works Area		222	0 days	NA	NA	20 days	Fri 23/10/20	Mon 16/11/20	Fri 23/10/20	Mon 16/11/20			0 days		100%																								
548	CUU-1004		Delay Delivery of DI pipes due to COVID-19		(076)	0 days	NA	NA	75 days	Tue 22/12/20	Thu 25/3/21	Tue 22/12/20	Thu 25/3/21		549FF	0 days		100%																								
549	CUU-2000	SW2	Process Pipes, including CHT, CHX, CHY, CHPS1&2, CHS S1&2, CHDO 1&2, CHPSW 1-8, CHTPS, CHPT1&2, CHTFT 1&2, CHTE, CHTD, Foam Collection & Surplus activated sludge rising main pipe			550 days	Mon 29/6/20	Fri 6/5/22	457 days	Mon 19/10/20	Fri 6/5/22	Mon 19/10/20		NA 184,142,548FF,543SS+48 days	57FF,555,550SS+250 days	63 days		51%																								
550	CUU-2100	SW2	Remaining Process Pipes			0 days	NA	NA	270 days	Mon 23/8/21	Fri 22/7/22		NA	NA 549SS+250 days	57FF	0 days		0%																								
551	CUU-3000	SW2	Remaining Drainage			550 days	Mon 29/6/20	Fri 6/5/22	520 days	Mon 19/10/20	Fri 22/7/22	Mon 19/10/20		NA 184,142	555,57FF	0 days	5	45%																								
552	CUU-4000	SW2	Remaining Sewerage			550 days	Mon 29/6/20	Fri 6/5/22	520 days	Mon 19/10/20	Fri 22/7/22	Mon 19/10/20		NA 184,142,543SS+48 days	555,57FF	0 days	5	45%																								
553	CUU-5000	SW2	Remaining Waterworks			550 days	Mon 29/6/20	Fri 6/5/22	520 days	Mon 19/10/20	Fri 22/7/22	Mon 19/10/20		NA 184,142,543SS+48 days	557FS+2 days,57FF	0 days	5	45%																								
554	CUU-6000	SW2	Remaining Cable Ducts			550 days	Mon 29/6/20	Fri 6/5/22	520 days	Mon 19/10/20	Fri 22/7/22	Mon 19/10/20		NA 184,142,543SS+48 days	555,57FF	0 days	5	45%																								
555	CUU-7000	KD3A	Roadworks			540 days	Fri 31/12/21	Sat 28/10/23	440 days	Mon 7/11/22	Mon 13/5/24		NA	NA 554,551,552,549,352,399,334,433	54FF,558SS+123 days	-88 days	5	0%																								
556	CLW-0000	*	Landscaping Works			854 days	Wed 11/5/22	Thu 27/3/25	946 days	Tue 26/7/22	Wed 24/9/25		NA	NA 16		0 days		0%																								
557	CLW-1000	KD3A	Irrigation System			120 days	Wed 11/5/22	Fri 30/9/22	120 days	Tue 26/7/22	Thu 15/12/22		NA	NA 553FS+2 days,184	558,54FF	1 day		0%																								
558	CLW-2000	SW3	Hard Landscaping Works			220 days	Mon 3/10/22	Mon 3/7/23	214 days	Tue 11/4/23	Sat 23/12/23		NA	NA 557,555SS+123 days	559,58FF	-88 days	5	0%																								
559	CLW-3000	SW3	Soft Landscaping Works			220 days	Tue 4/7/23	Tue 26/3/24	214 days	Wed 27/12/23	Tue 24/9/24		NA	NA 558,143	560,58FF	-88 days	5	0%																								
560	CLW-4000	DLP	Establishment Works (365 days)			294 days	Wed 27/3/24	Thu 27/3/25	365 days	Wed 25/9/24	Wed 24/9/25		NA	NA 559,143	59FF,60FF	0 days	5	0%																								

















	File Name: DE/2018/03 RP R13 Layout: DE1803 RP (Aug 2021) - WBS Page 6 of 23	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Remaining Work</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Critical Activity</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Milestone</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Actual Progress</div>	<div>Contract No. DE/2018/03</div> <div>Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1</div> <div>Sidestream Treatment Facilities and E&amp;M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities</div> <div>Revised Programme - as at 20 Aug 2021</div>				<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Revision</th><th>Checked</th><th>Approved</th></tr><tr><td>30-Apr-21</td><td>Rev.9</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>31-May-21</td><td>Rev.10</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>30-Jun-21</td><td>Rev.11</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>31-Jul-21</td><td>Rev.12</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>31-Aug-21</td><td>Rev.13</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr></table>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	30-Apr-21	Rev.9	LT	KM	31-May-21	Rev.10	LT	KM	30-Jun-21	Rev.11	LT	KM	31-Jul-21	Rev.12	LT	KM	31-Aug-21	Rev.13	LT	KM
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved																											
	30-Apr-21	Rev.9	LT	KM																											
	31-May-21	Rev.10	LT	KM																											
	30-Jun-21	Rev.11	LT	KM																											
	31-Jul-21	Rev.12	LT	KM																											
31-Aug-21	Rev.13	LT	KM																												

JEC

File Name: DE/2018/03 RP R13  
Layout: DE1803 RP (Aug 2021) - WBS  
Page 7 of 23

Remaining Work

Critical Activity

Milestone

Actual Progress

Contract No. DE/2018/03

Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1

Sidestream Treatment Facilities and E&M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities

Revised Programme - as at 20 Aug 2021

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Apr-21	Rev.9	LT	KM
31-May-21	Rev.10	LT	KM
30-Jun-21	Rev.11	LT	KM
31-Jul-21	Rev.12	LT	KM
31-Aug-21	Rev.13	LT	KM







	File Name: DE/2018/03 RP R13 Layout: DE1803 RP (Aug 2021) - WBS Page 10 of 23	<div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Remaining Work</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Critical Activity</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Milestone</div> <div><div><div></div><div></div></div> Actual Progress</div>	<div>Contract No. DE/2018/03</div> <div>Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1</div> <div>Sidestream Treatment Facilities and E&amp;M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities</div> <div>Revised Programme - as at 20 Aug 2021</div>				<table><tr><th>Date</th><th>Revision</th><th>Checked</th><th>Approved</th></tr><tr><td>30-Apr-21</td><td>Rev.9</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>31-May-21</td><td>Rev.10</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>30-Jun-21</td><td>Rev.11</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>31-Jul-21</td><td>Rev.12</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr><tr><td>31-Aug-21</td><td>Rev.13</td><td>LT</td><td>KM</td></tr></table>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	30-Apr-21	Rev.9	LT	KM	31-May-21	Rev.10	LT	KM	30-Jun-21	Rev.11	LT	KM	31-Jul-21	Rev.12	LT	KM	31-Aug-21	Rev.13	LT	KM
	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved																											
	30-Apr-21	Rev.9	LT	KM																											
	31-May-21	Rev.10	LT	KM																											
	30-Jun-21	Rev.11	LT	KM																											
	31-Jul-21	Rev.12	LT	KM																											
31-Aug-21	Rev.13	LT	KM																												

JEC

File Name: DE/2018/03 RP R13  
Layout: DE1803 RP (Aug 2021) - WBS  
Page 11 of 23

Remaining Work

Critical Activity

Milestone

Actual Progress

Contract No. DE/2018/03

Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1

Sidestream Treatment Facilities and E&M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities

Revised Programme - as at 20 Aug 2021

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Apr-21	Rev.9	LT	KM
31-May-21	Rev.10	LT	KM
30-Jun-21	Rev.11	LT	KM
31-Jul-21	Rev.12	LT	KM
31-Aug-21	Rev.13	LT	KM





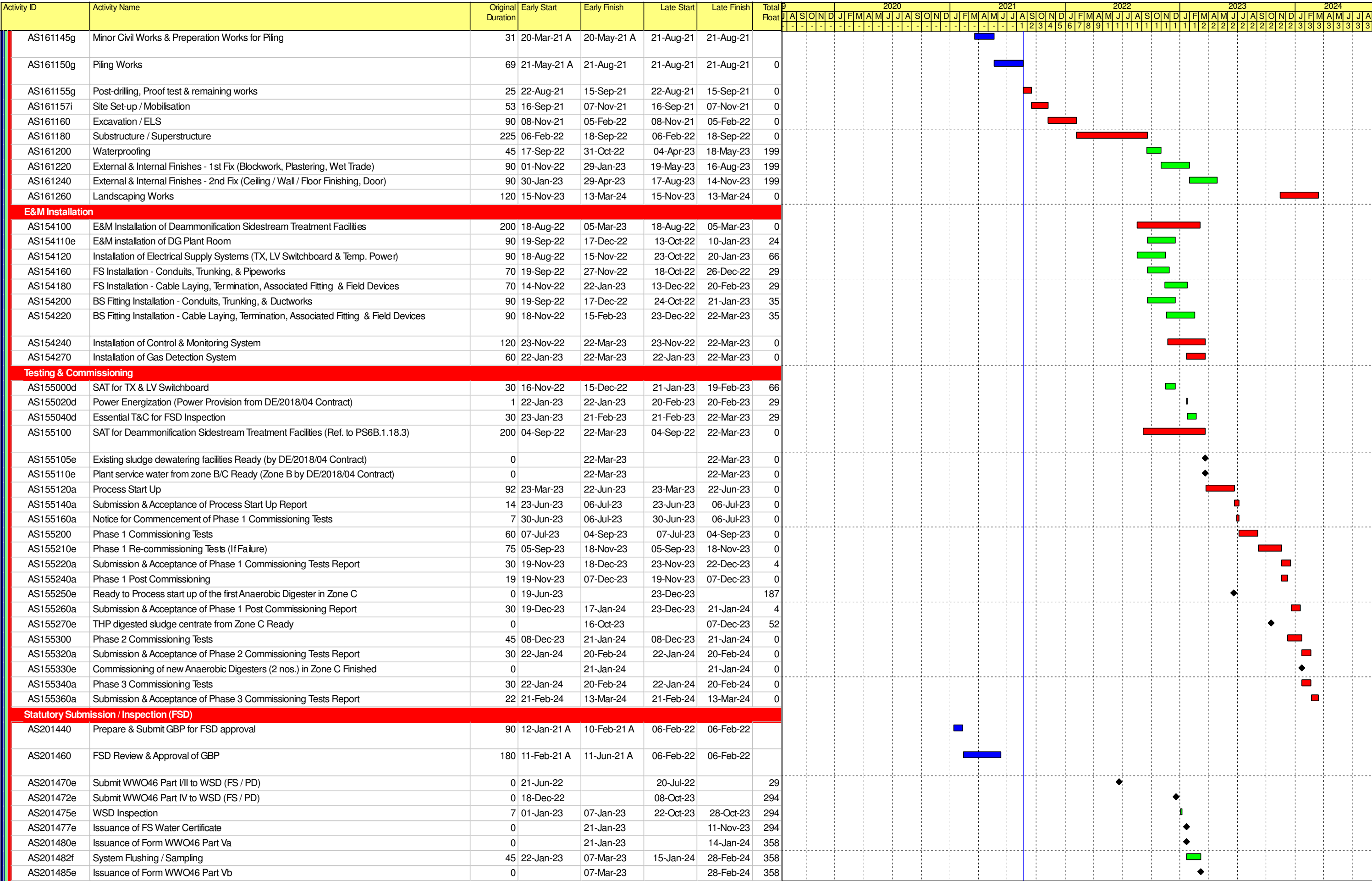
Activity ID		Activity Name		Original Duration	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	2020												2021												2022												2023												2024																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
										J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J

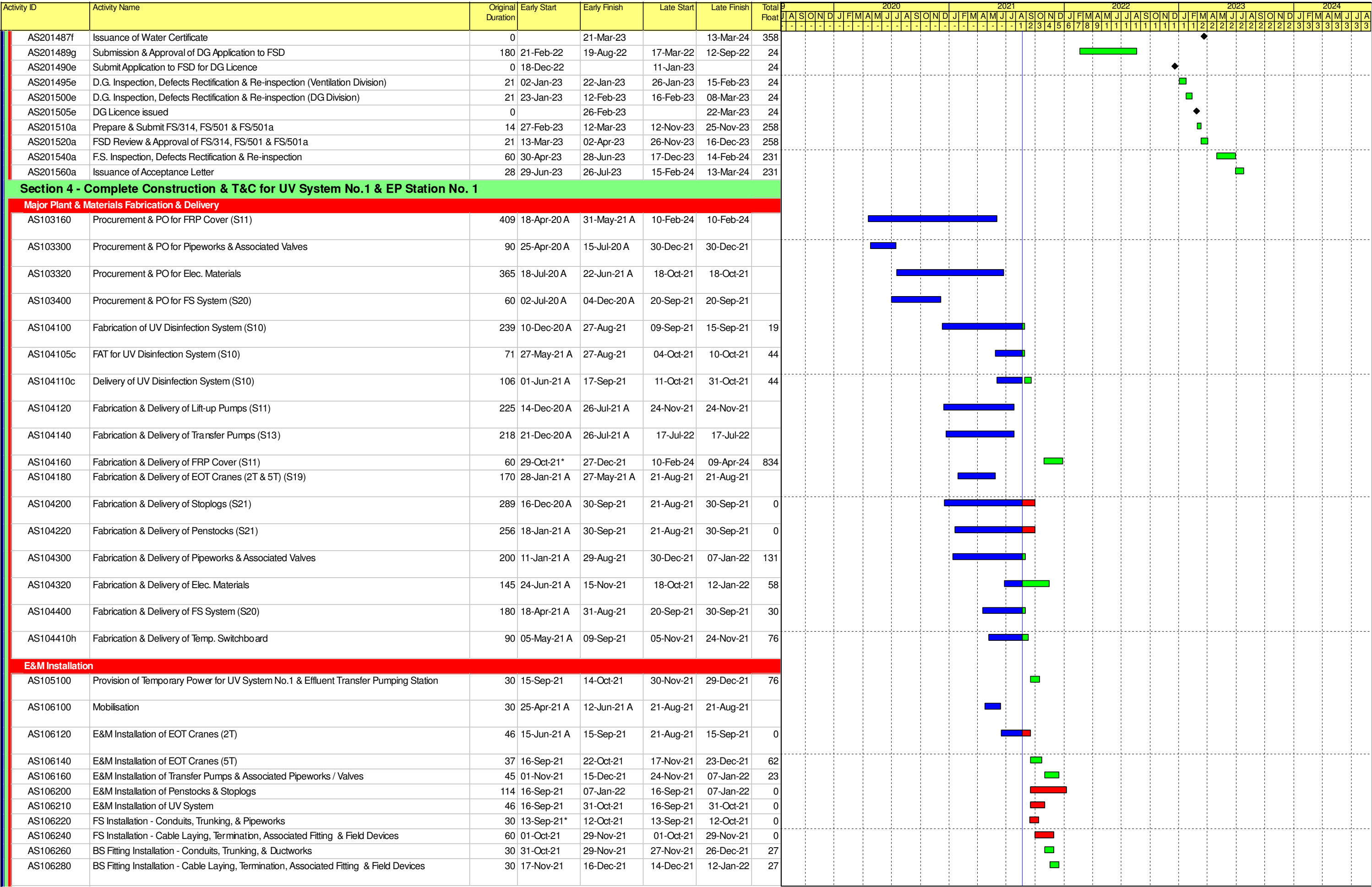












[illegible]









JEC

File Name: DE/2018/03 RP R13  
Layout: DE1803 RP (Aug 2021) - WBS  
Page 22 of 23

Remaining Work  
 Critical Activity  
 Milestone  
 Actual Progress

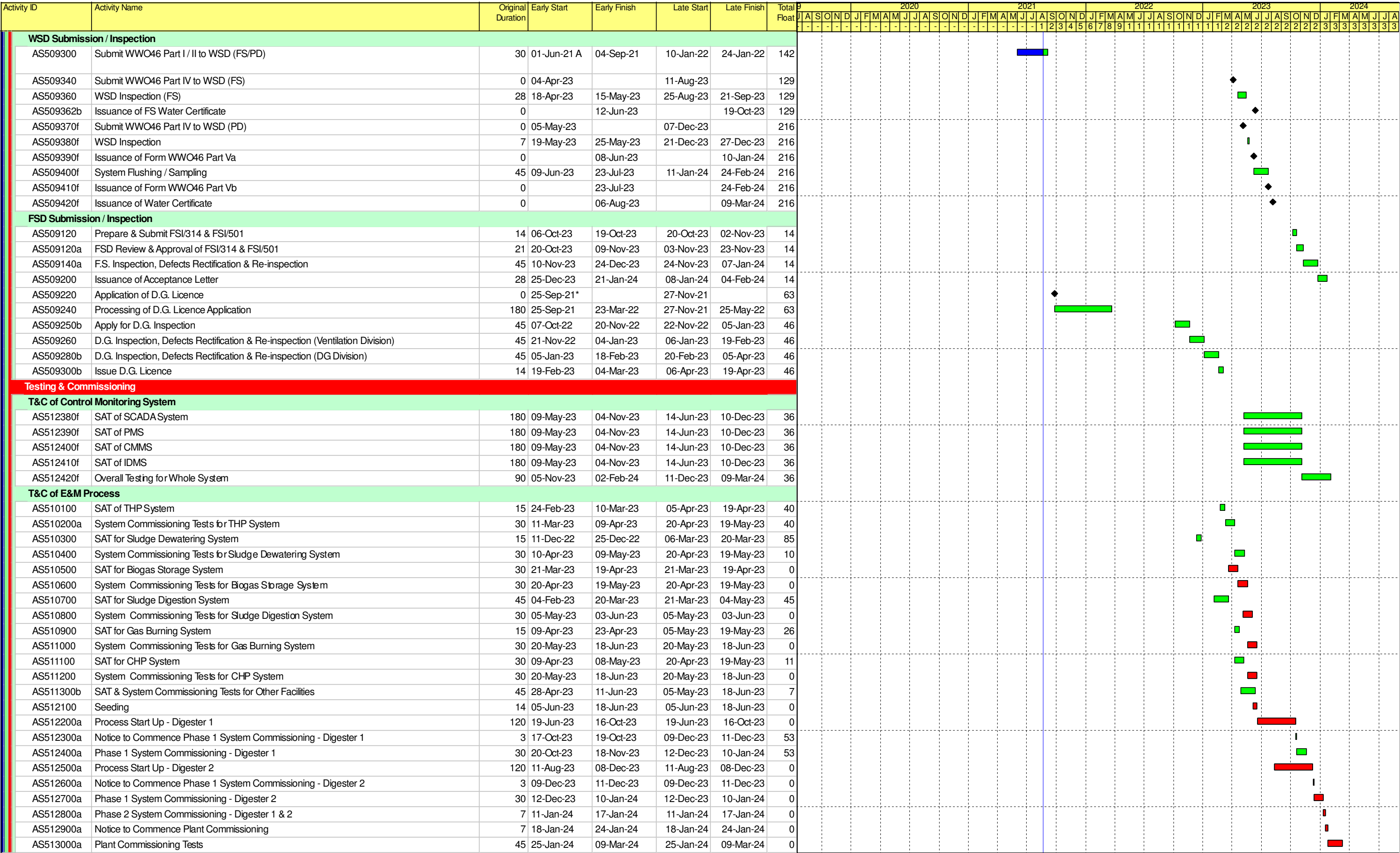
Contract No. DE/2018/03

Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1

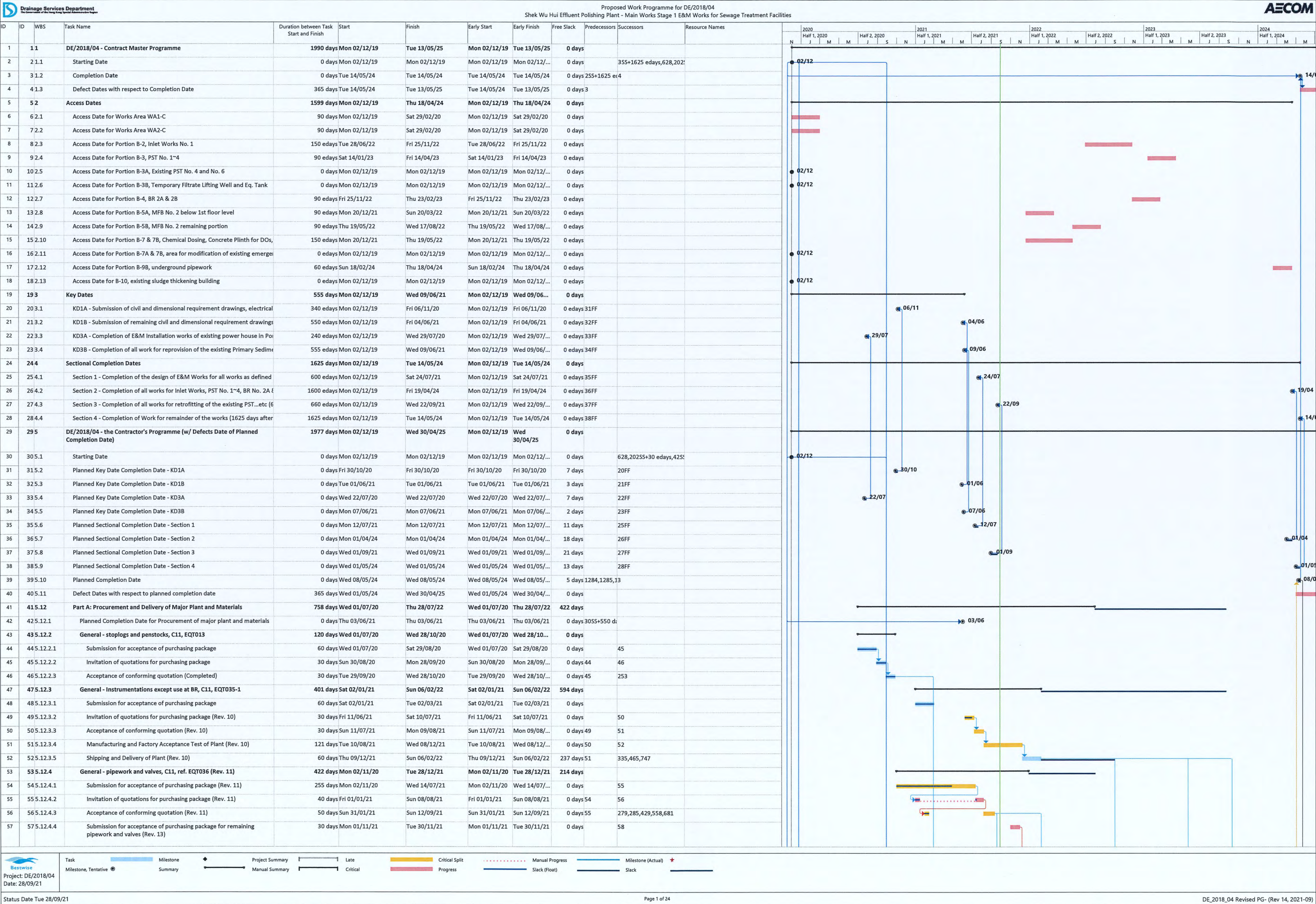
Sidestream Treatment Facilities and E&M Works for Sludge Treatment Facilities

Revised Programme - as at 20 Aug 2021

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
30-Apr-21	Rev.9	LT	KM
31-May-21	Rev.10	LT	KM
30-Jun-21	Rev.11	LT	KM
31-Jul-21	Rev.12	LT	KM
31-Aug-21	Rev.13	LT	KM













D	ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration between Task Start and Finish	Start	Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Free Slack	Predecessors	Successors	Resource Names																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
117	117	5.13.6	General - Mechanical Installations	244 days	Tue 01/06/21	Sun 30/01/22	Tue 01/06/21	Sun 30/01/22	0 days				N	2020	Half 1, 2020	J	M	M	Half 2, 2020	J	S	N	2021	Half 1, 2021	J	M	M	Half 2, 2021	J	S	N	2022	Half 1, 2022	J	M	M	Half 2, 2022	J	S	N	2023	Half 1, 2023	J	M	M	Half 2, 2023	J	S	N	2024	Half 1, 2024	J	M	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
118	118	5.13.6.1	Submission for acceptance of subcontract works package	120 days	Tue 01/06/21	Tue 28/09/21	Tue 01/06/21	Tue 28/09/21	0 days		119																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							




 Task  Milestone  Project Summary  Late  Critical Split  Manual Progress  Milestone (Actual)  







ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration between Task Start and Finish	Start	Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Free Slack	Predecessors	Successors	Resource Names																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
												2020				2021				2022				2023				2024																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
												Half 1, 2020				Half 2, 2020				Half 1, 2021				Half 2, 2021				Half 1, 2022				Half 2, 2022				Half 1, 2023				Half 2, 2023				Half 1, 2024																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
												N	J	M	M	J	S	N	J	M	M	Half 2, 2021	J	S	N	J	M	M	Half 2, 2022	J	S	N	J	M	M	Half 2, 2023	J	S	N	J	M	M																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
290	290 5.17.7.10.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 26/09/22	Wed 09/11/22	Mon 26/09/22	Wed 09/11/...	16 days	289,310SS-6	314																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			







ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration Between Task Start and Finish	Start	Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Free Slack	Predecessors	Successors	Resource Names	Gantt Chart																											
												2020				2021				2022				2023				2024											
												Half 1, 2020		Half 2, 2020		Half 1, 2021		Half 2, 2021		Half 1, 2022		Half 2, 2022		Half 1, 2023		Half 2, 2023		Half 1, 2024											
												N	J	M	M	J	S	N	J	M	M	J	S	N	J	M	M	J	S	N	J	M	M						
408	408.5.18.7.2	Reciprocating Type Bottom Scrappers, EQT014	668 days	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	163 days																															
409	409.5.18.7.2.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	300 days	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	323 days	399	410																													
410	410.5.18.7.2.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	16 days	409,444	55-6459																													
411	411.5.18.7.3	Surface Scum Skimmers, EQT015	668 days	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	253 days																															
412	412.5.18.7.3.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	300 days	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	323 days	399	413																													
413	413.5.18.7.3.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	203 days	412,444	55-6460																													
414	414.5.18.7.4	Surface Scum Collection Pipes, EQT015	668 days	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	253 days																															
415	415.5.18.7.4.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	300 days	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	323 days	399	416																													
416	416.5.18.7.4.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	203 days	415,444	55-6461																													
417	417.5.18.7.5	Piston Type Primary Sludge Pumps, EQT016	668 days	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	133 days																															
418	418.5.18.7.5.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	300 days	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	323 days	399	419																													
419	419.5.18.7.5.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	106 days	418,444	55-6462																													
420	420.5.18.7.6	Drain Pumps, EQT007	668 days	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	163 days																															
421	421.5.18.7.6.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	300 days	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	323 days	399	422																													
422	422.5.18.7.6.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	136 days	421,444	55-6463																													
423	423.5.18.7.7	Air Blower, EQT018	668 days	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	193 days																															
424	424.5.18.7.7.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	300 days	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	Mon 31/05/21	Sat 26/03/22	323 days	399	425																													
425	425.5.18.7.7.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	166 days	424,444	55-6464																													
426	426.5.18.7.8	Stoplogs and Penstocks, EQT013	668 days	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 31/05/21	Wed 29/03/23	43 days																															
427	427.5.18.7.8.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	240 days	Mon 31/05/21	Tue 25/01/22	Mon 31/05/21	Tue 25/01/22	383 days	399	428																													
428	428.5.18.7.8.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	16 days	444	55-60 ed456																													
429	429.5.18.7.9	Pipework, Valves and Electric Actuators, EQT036, EQT042 (Rev. 11)	409 days	Mon 14/02/22	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 14/02/22	Wed 29/03/23	43 days	56,63																														
430	430.5.18.7.9.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	240 days	Mon 14/02/22	Tue 11/10/22	Mon 14/02/22	Tue 11/10/22	124 days	399	431																													
431	431.5.18.7.9.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	16 days	430,444	55-6457																													
432	432.5.18.7.10	Lifting Appliances	790 days	Fri 29/01/21	Wed 29/03/23	Fri 29/01/21	Wed 29/03/23	66 days																															
433	433.5.18.7.10.1	Manufacturing and Factory Acceptance Test of Plant	210 days	Fri 29/01/21	Thu 26/08/21	Fri 29/01/21	Thu 26/08/21	535 days	403	434																													
434	434.5.18.7.10.2	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	16 days	433,444	55-6447																													
435	435.5.18.7.11	LV Switchboards	635 days	Sat 03/07/21	Wed 29/03/23	Sat 03/07/21	Wed 29/03/23	53 days																															
436	436.5.18.7.11.1	PST - Manufacturing of Plant	300 days	Sat 03/07/21	Thu 28/04/22	Sat 03/07/21	Thu 28/04/22	0 days	402	437																													
437	437.5.18.7.11.2	PST - Factory Acceptance Test of Plant (to be witnessed by PM)	90 days	Fri 29/04/22	Wed 27/07/22	Fri 29/04/22	Wed 27/07/22	200 days	436	438																													
438	438.5.18.7.11.3	PST - Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	Mon 13/02/23	Wed 29/03/23	16 days	437,444	55-6469																													
439	439.5.18.7.12	PLC System	405 days	Fri 11/03/22	Wed 19/04/23	Fri 11/03/22	Wed 19/04/23	32 days																															
440	440.5.18.7.12.1	Manufacturing of Plant, PLC for PST	300 days	Fri 11/03/22	Wed 04/01/23	Fri 11/03/22	Wed 04/01/23	0 days	400	441																													
441	441.5.18.7.12.2	Factory Acceptance Test of Plant, PLC for PST (To be witnessed by PM)	60 days	Thu 05/01/23	Sun 05/03/23	Thu 05/01/23	Sun 05/03/23	0 days	440	442																													
442	442.5.18.7.12.3	Shipping and Delivery of Plant to site	45 days	Mon 06/03/23	Wed 19/04/23	Mon 06/03/23	Wed 19/04/23	0 days	441,444	55-6470																													
443	443.5.18.8	Site Installation Work	298 days	Fri 14/04/23	Mon 05/02/24	Fri 14/04/23	Mon 05/02/24	0 days																															
444	444.5.18.8.1	Tentative Civil Handover Date, Portion B-3, PST No. 1~4 (Rev. 5)	1 day	Fri 14/04/23	Fri 14/04/23	Fri 14/04/23	Fri 14/04/23	0 days		447,482	F5+90 days,445,4																												
445	445.5.18.8.2	Commencement of E&M Installation at PST No. 1~4	297 days	Sat 15/04/23	Mon 05/02/24	Sat 15/04/23	Mon 05/02/24	0 days	444		403																												
446	446.5.18.8.2.1	Provision of Temporary Water Supply, Electricity Supply, Lighting Works	30 days	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 14/05/23	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 14/05/23	0 days	444																														
447	447.5.18.8.2.2	Installation of Lifting Appliances at PST No. 1~4	127 days	Sat 15/04/23	Sat 19/08/23	Sat 15/04/23	Sat 19/08/23	50 days	444,434																														
448	448.5.18.8.2.2.1	Basement EOT Crane LA-02-01 SWL 10t	30 days	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 14/05/23	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 14/05/23	0 days		449,450,454	LA - A x 4~6 men																												
449	449.5.18.8.2.2.1	Coping Level EOT Crane LA-02-02 SWL 5t	30 days	Mon 15/05/23	Tue 13/06/23	Mon 15/05/23	Tue 13/06/23	60 days	448	454	LA - A x 4~6 men																												
450	450.5.18.8.2.2.1	Coping Level EOT Crane LA-02-03 SWL 5t	30 days	Mon 15/05/23	Tue 13/06/23	Mon 15/05/23	Tue 13/06/23	0 days	448	451,452,454	LA - B x 4~6 men																												
451	451.5.18.8.2.2.1	Coping Level EOT Crane LA-02-04 SWL 5t	30 days	Wed 14/06/23	Thu 13/07/23	Wed 14/06/23	Thu 13/07/23	30 days	450	454	LA - A x 4~6 men																												
452	452.5.18.8.2.2.1	Coping Level EOT Crane LA-02-05 SWL 5t	30 days	Wed 14/06/23	Thu 13/07/23	Wed 14/06/23	Thu 13/07/23	0 days	450	453,454	LA - B x 4~6 men																												
453	453.5.18.8.2.2.1	Coping Level EOT Crane LA-02-06 SWL 2t	30 days	Fri 14/07/23	Sat 12/08/23	Fri 14/07/23	Sat 12/08/23	0 days	452	454	LA - A x 4~6 men																												
454	454.5.18.8.2.2.1	T&C, Loading Test for Lifting Appliances at PST No. 1~4	7 days	Sun 13/08/23	Sat 19/08/23	Sun 13/08/23	Sat 19/08/23	0 days	448,449,450	458	LA - A x 4~6 men																												
455	455.5.18.8.2.3	Mechanical Installations at PST No. 1~4	240 days	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 10/12/23	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 10/12/23	20 days		479																													
456	456.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of penstocks and stoplogs (Penstock 18nos, Stoplogs 18nos)	90 days	Sat 15/04/23	Thu 13/07/23	Sat 15/04/23	Thu 13/07/23	0 days	428	462,467	ME - E x 4~6 men																												
457	457.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of pipework and valves, EQT036	240 days	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 10/12/23	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 10/12/23	27 days	431		ME - B x 4~6 men																												
458	458.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of lamella plate settlers (x4), EQT014	60 days	Sun 20/08/23	Wed 18/10/23	Sun 20/08/23	Wed 18/10/23	0 days	459,454,407	460,461	ME - A x 4~6 men																												
459	459.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of reciprocating type bottom scrapers (x4), EQT014	30 days	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 14/05/23	Sat 15/04/23	Sun 14/05/23	97 days	410	458	ME - A x 4~6 men																												
460	460.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of surface scum skimmers (x1), EQT015	30 days	Thu 19/10/23	Fri 17/11/23	Thu 19/10/23	Fri 17/11/23	50 days	458,413		ME - A x 4~6 men																												
461	461.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of scum collector pipes (x1), EQT015	30 days	Thu 19/10/23	Fri 17/11/23	Thu 19/10/23	Fri 17/11/23	50 days	458,416		ME - B x 4~6 men																												
462	462.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of piston type primary sludge pumps (x3), EQT016	30 days	Fri 14/07/23	Sat 12/08/23	Fri 14/07/23	Sat 12/08/23	0 days	456,419	463	ME - C x 4~6 men																												
463	463.5.18.8.2.3.1	Installation of drain pumps (x1), EQT007	30 days	Sun 13/08/23	Mon 11/09/23	Sun 13/08/23																																	

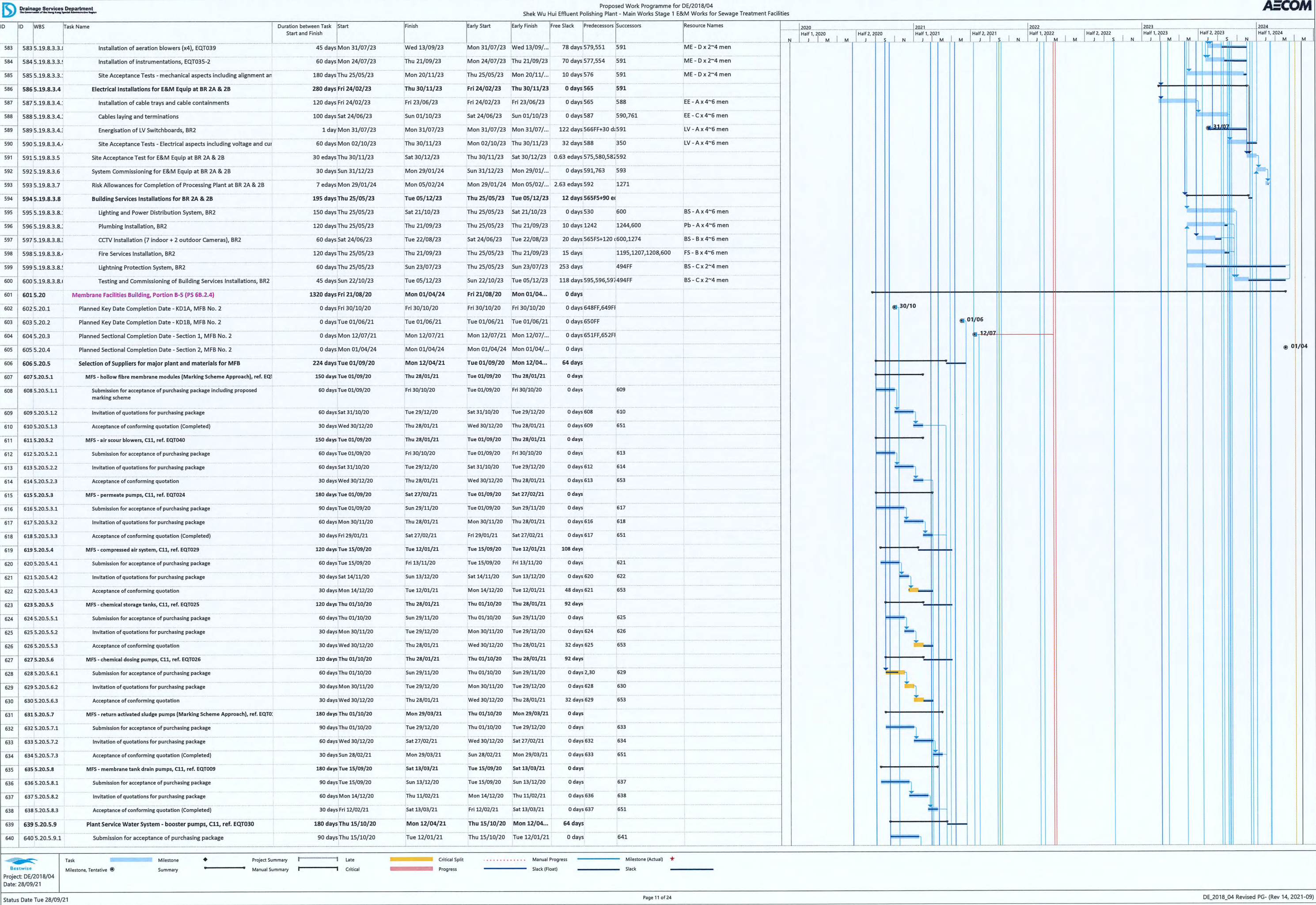




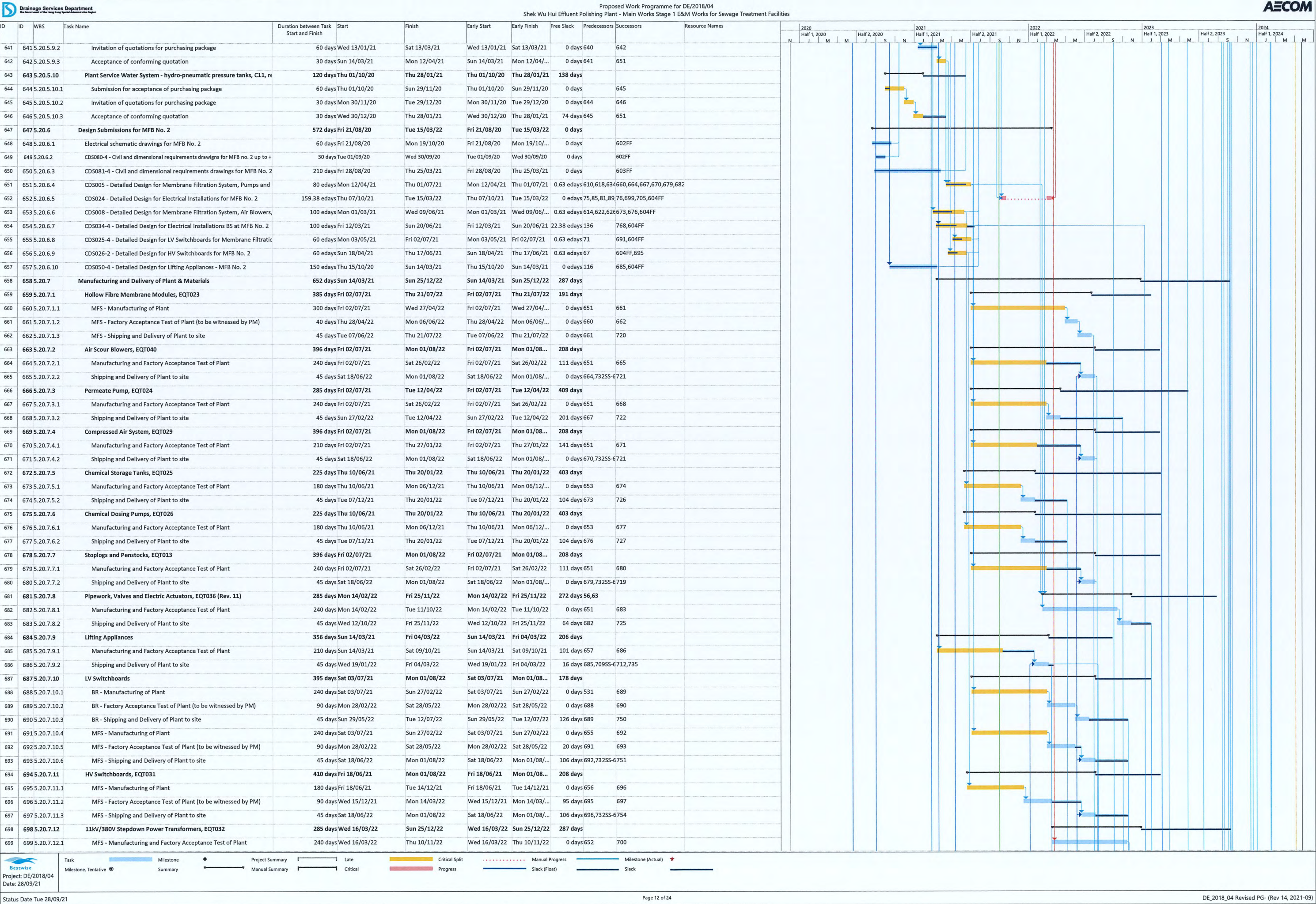

























Task

Milestone

Project Summary

Late

Critical Split

Manual Progress

Milestone (Actual)

Milestone, Tentative

Summary

Manual Summary

Critical

Progress

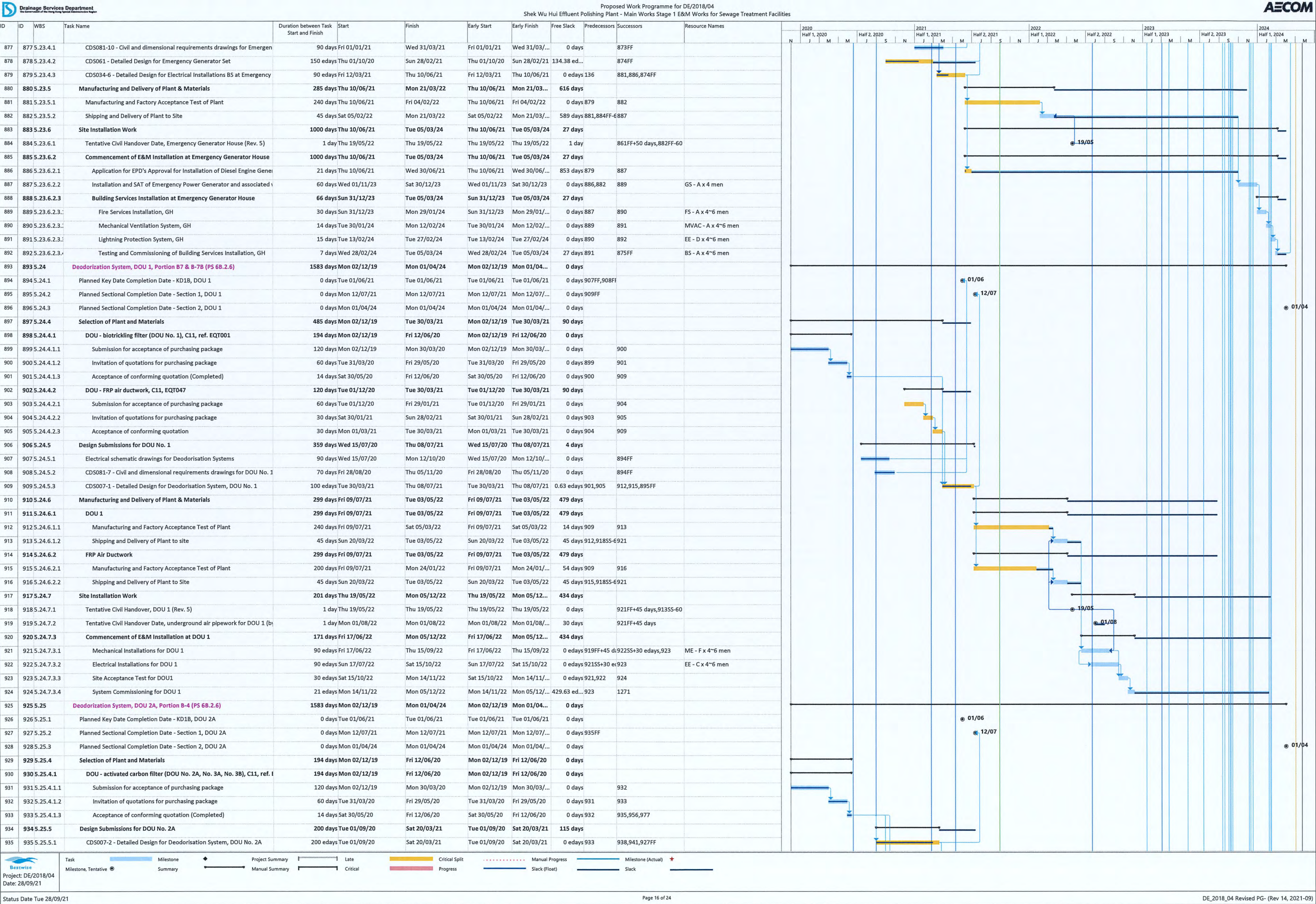
Slack (Float)

Slack

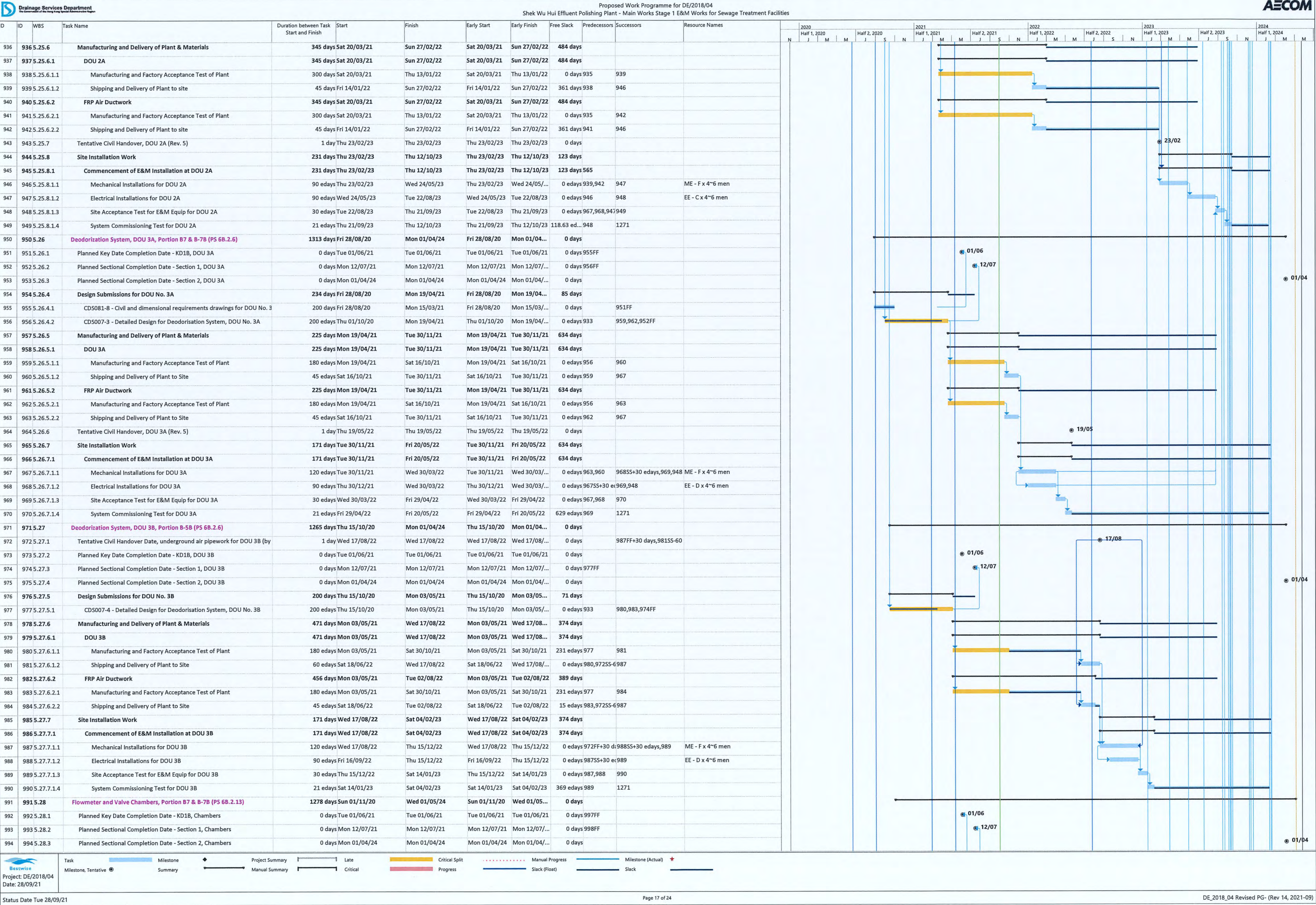
Project: DE/2018/04

Date: 28/09/21

































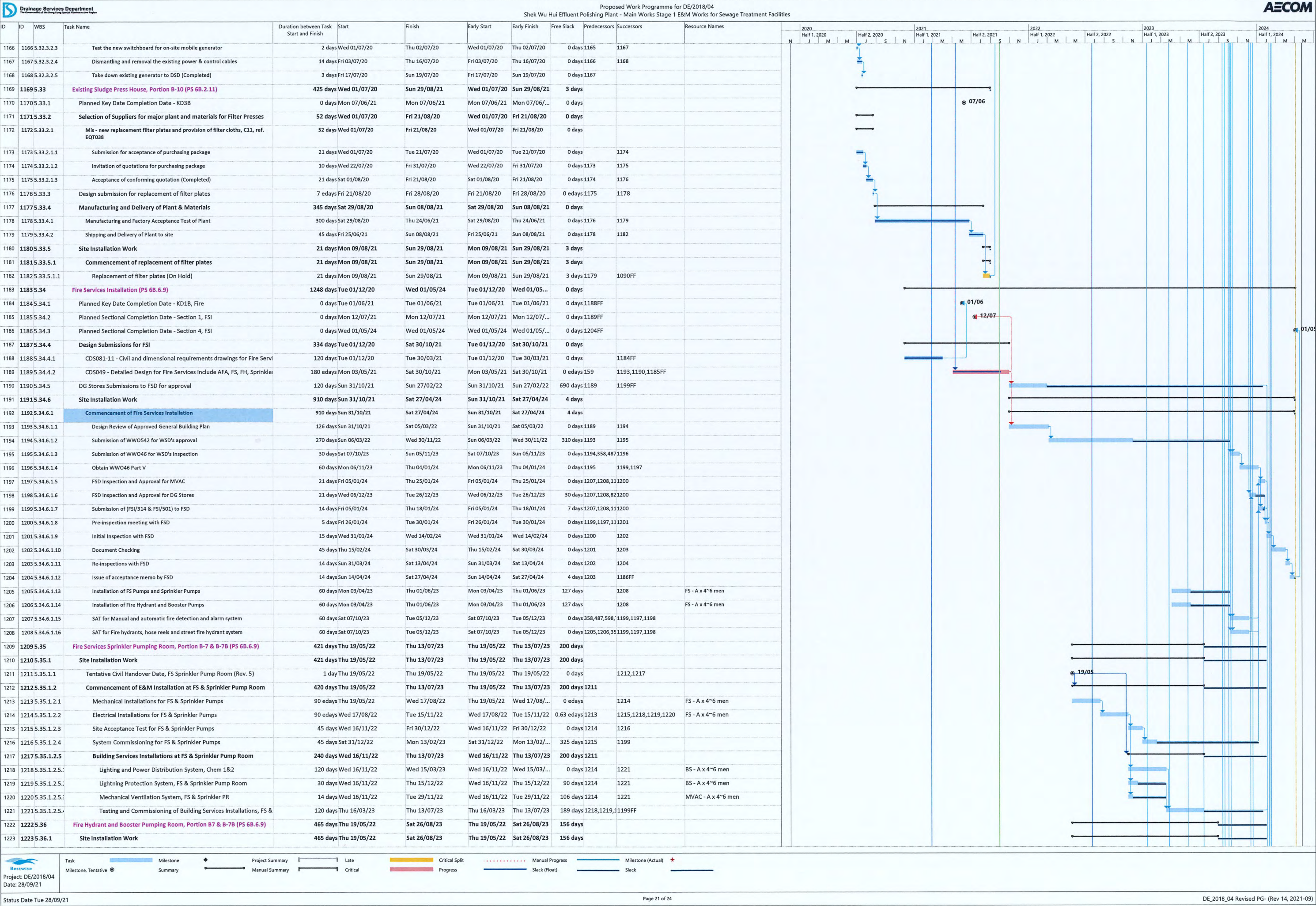

 Task  Milestone  Project Summary  Late  Critical Split  Manual Progress  Milestone (Actual)    
 Milestone, Tentative  Summary  Manual Summary  Critical  Progress  Slack (Float)  Slack  

Project: DE/2018/04  
 Date: 28/09/21

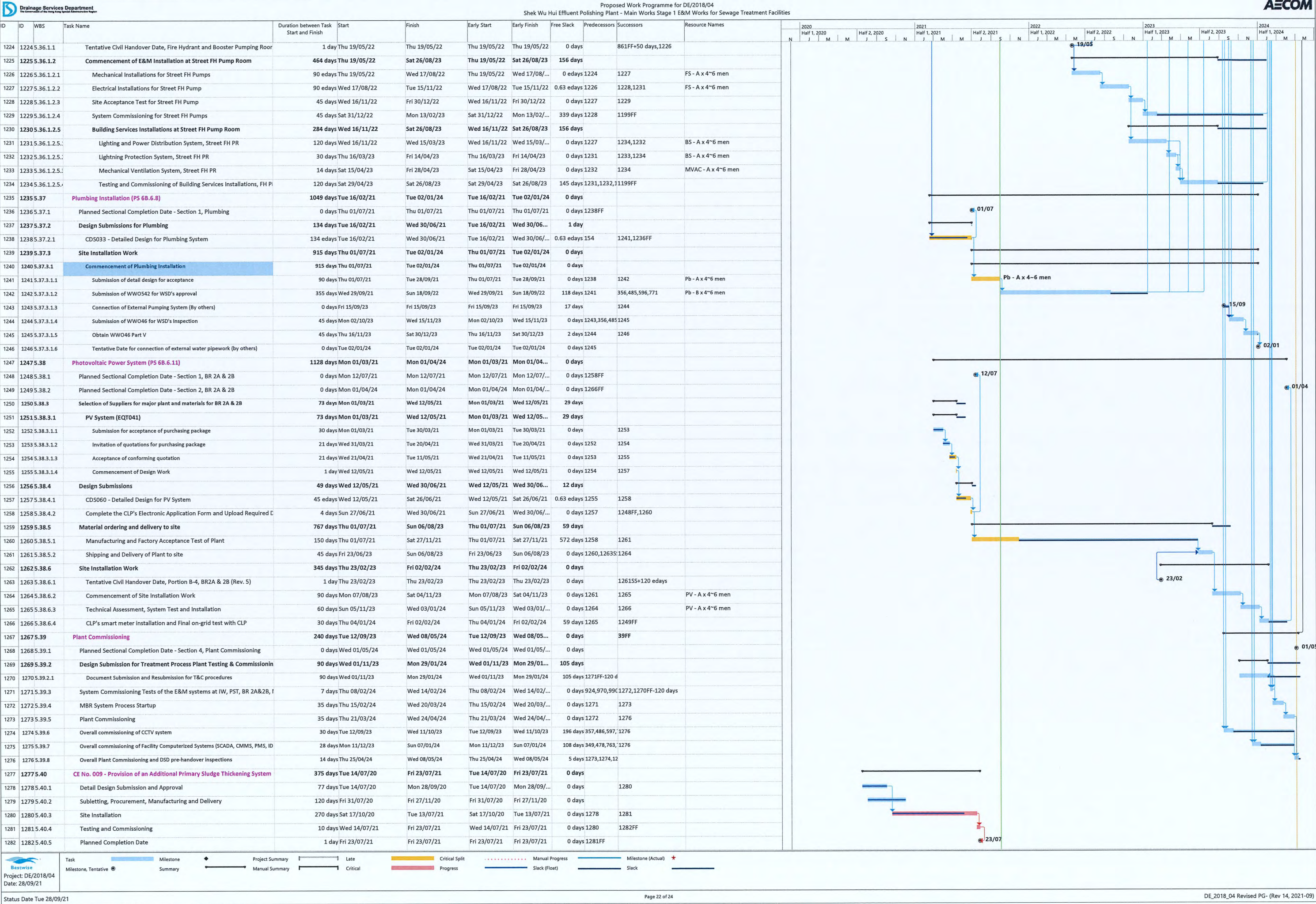



 Task  Milestone  Project Summary  Late  Critical Split  Manual Progress  Milestone (Actual)    
 Milestone, Tentative  Summary  Manual Summary  Critical  Progress  Slack (Float)  Slack  













Task Milestone Project Summary Late Critical Split Manual Progress Milestone (Actual) ★  
Milestone, Tentative Summary Manual Summary Critical Progress Slack (Float) Slack Slack

Project: DE/2018/04  
 Date: 28/09/21







Contract No. DE/2018/04  
Shek Wu Hui Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1  
- E&M Works for Sewage Treatment Facilities  
3 Month Rolling Programme (From 30/04/2021 to 30/07/2021)

Updated on:												23-Sep-21	
Item	Major Activities & Submission in coming 3 months	Time					Progress (E&M contract)				Action	Remarks / Status	
		Contract Planned Commencement Date	Anticipated / Actual Commencement Date	Contract Planned Finish Date	Anticipated / Actual Finish Date	% of time elapsed based on "updated date")	Unit	Total Quantity	Completed Quantity	Actual Progress %			
Drawing Submission for Key Dates													
KD1A: Submission of civil and dimensional requirement drawing, electrical schematic drawings, etc. from formation level up to +8mPD in accordance with the contract requirement of Contract No. DC/2018/07 to carry out civil works construction	KD1A: Submission of Civil Requirement Drawing (Final)	8/28/2020	9/18/2020	11/5/2020	11/5/2020	Task Completed	no.	26	26	100%			
	KD1A: Submission of Electrical Schematic Drawing (Final)	7/15/2020	7/15/2020	11/5/2020	11/5/2020	Task Completed	no.	11	11	100%			
	KD1A: 6 November 2020												
KD1B: Submission of remaining civil and dimensional requirement drawings, electrical schematic drawing, etc. in accordance with the contract requirement of Contract No. DC/2018/07 to carry out civil works construction	KD1B: Submission of Civil Requirement Drawing (First Draft)	9/30/2020	9/28/2020	12/30/2020	3/31/2021	Task Completed	no.	47	47	100%			
	KD1B: Submission of Civil Requirement Drawing (Final)	11/6/2020	11/5/2020	6/4/2021	6/4/2021	Task Completed	no.	47	47	100%		All the CWR Drawings were submitted.	
	KD1B: 4 June 2021												
KD3B: 6B.2.15 Operation Restoration of Existing Primary Sedimentation Tank (PST) No. 4 and 6	KD3B: Submission of onsite survey report	7/11/2020	7/20/2020	7/16/2020	7/30/2021	Task Completed				100%	Bestwise	- Onsite survey conducted from 20 July 2020 to 22 July 2020. Bestwise submitted survey report on 5 August 2020. AECOM commented on 19 Aug 2020. Bestwise to resubmit upon conducting the remaining onsite survey. (Done) - Bestwise revised survey plan for remaining onsite checking of PST No. 6 on 1 Sep 2020. After discussion with plant operator, the remaining survey would be conducted after the dismantling work of PSTs. Formal survey record for PST No.4 was submitted on 24 May 2021. - Remaining survey (level of bridge & scraper) for PST 6 completed. - Formal survey report shall be submitted on 30 Jul 2021.	
	KD3B: Acceptance of onsite survey report	7/17/2020	8/6/2020	7/23/2020	8/6/2021	Task Completed				-		Acceptance for the center point, vertical and horizontal alignment of ductfoot installation of PST No.4 shall subject to joint site meeting conducted on 2 June 2021. Refer to E-RISC no. 000014A & 000016 result for details.	
	KD3B: System Commissioning for PST No. 4 & 6	N/A	6/22/2021	N/A	9/3/2021	Task Completed				100%		Wet test (2nd) for PST#6 completed on 3 Sep 2021 and pre-handover inspection arranged on 30 Aug 2021. Defect list (final) received on 17 Sep 2021 and to be rectified by 13 Oct 2021. Site demo shall be carried out on 13 Oct 2021.	
	KD3B: 9 June 2021												
Section 1 of Works													
Construction of Temporary Filtrate Equalisation System	Construction of minor civil works under PMI 014	22/08/2020 -> 22/12/2020*	10/5/2020	10/15/2020	3/31/2021	Task Completed				100%	Bestwise	Utilities survey report of lifting well and EQ tank were submitted on 23 Sept 2020 and 29 Sept 2020. AECOM commented lifting well on 29 Sept 2020.	
	RC Structure Works of lifting well	11/7/2020	1/12/2021	12/30/2020	2/25/2021	Task Completed				100%			
	Construction of concrete plinth for filtrate EQ tank	1/23/2021	2/8/2021	2/1/2021	2/26/2021	Task Completed				100%			
	Offsite fabrication and delivery of filtrate EQ tank	10/31/2020	1/16/2021	2/2/2021	3/4/2021	Task Completed				100%		First batch of filtrate EQ tank panel was delivered on 4 Mar 2021.	
	Onsite assembly of filtrate EQ tank	2/2/2021	3/1/2021	3/12/2021	4/16/2021	Task Completed				100%			
	Mechanical Installation	3/17/2021	3/30/2021	4/12/2021	5/14/2021	Task Completed				-			
	Electrical Installation	3/13/2021	3/29/2021	4/15/2021	11/30/2021	72%				-		PLC programme for water spray system (stage 1) is on-going, motorized gate valve for stage 2 under PMI is being fabricated and the delivery lead time is 3.5 months.	
	Testing and Comissioning	4/15/2021	4/22/2021	5/1/2021	11/30/2021	69%				-		Auto mode (without water spray system) is adpoted, water spray system (stage 2) under PMI shall be commenced after delivery of motorized gate valve.	
6B.2.1 Inlet Works	Submission of Contractor's Design for Inlet Works No. 1	9/6/2020	11/16/2020	5/14/2021	12/31/2021	76%				-	Bestwise	Finalized design calculations for Inlet Works no.1 shall be submitted by 31 Dec 2021.	
	Submission of P&M Submission	9/6/2020	9/7/2020	5/14/2021	12/31/2021	79%						P&M0003 (rev.3) for coarse screen and fine screen was submitted on 10 Feb 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 16 Feb 2021. P&M submission (rev. 1) for inlet pumps was submitted on 10 Feb 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 1 Apr 2021. P&M (rev.1) for penstock and actuator was submitted on 28 Jan 2021. AECOM commented on 12 Mar 2021. Finalized material submissions for Inlet Works no.1 shall be submitted by 31 Dec 2021.	
	Submission of P&ID Drawing	9/6/2020	9/6/2020	5/14/2021	12/29/2020	Task Completed						PID (rev.B) submitted on 13 Nov 2020. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 29 Dec 2020.	



	Submission of GA Drawing	9/6/2020	1/5/2021	5/14/2021	12/31/2021	73%						E&M GA submission submitted on 6 Feb 2021. AECOM commented on 19 Feb 2021. Bestwise resubmitted DWG-0082 Rev.1 on 9 July 2021. Electrical GA submitted on 7 Apr 2021. AECOM commented on 21 Apr 2021. Bestwise resubmitted DWG-0095 Rev.1 on 3 July 2021 and accepted by AECOM. Finalized drawings for Inlet Works no.1 shall be submitted by 31 Dec 2021.
	Submission of Electrical Drawing	9/6/2020	1/15/2021	5/14/2021	12/31/2021	72%						Electrical SLD submitted on 5 Feb 2021. AECOM commented on 20 Feb 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized drawings for Inlet Works no.1 shall be submitted by 31 Dec 2021.
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	5/15/2021	5/29/2021	1/21/2022	52%				-		
6B.2.2 Primary Sedimentation Tank No. 1-4	Submission of Contractor's Design for Primary Sedimentation Tanks No. 1-4	9/6/2020	12/28/2020	5/14/2021	5/31/2022	52%				-	Bestwise	PFD (rev.B) under DWG0004 submitted on 22 June 2021. Finalized design calculations for PST shall be submitted by 31 May 2022.
	Submission of P&M Submission	9/6/2020	11/26/2020	5/14/2021	5/31/2022	55%						Plant and Material (P&M0044) submission (Rev. 0) for primary sludge pump was submitted on 5 Feb 2021. AECOM commented on 1 Apr 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized material submissions for PST shall be submitted by 31 May 2022.
	Submission of P&ID Drawing	9/6/2020	10/2/2020	5/14/2021	6/24/2021	Task Completed						PID under DWG0037 (rev.1) submitted on 24 June 2021 and is accepted by AECOM.
	Submission of GA Drawing	9/6/2020	2/3/2021	5/14/2021	5/31/2022	48%						Mechanical GA was submitted on 19 Jun 2021. Electrical GA under DWG0103 (rev.1) was submitted on 6 Jul 2021 and is accepted by AECOM. Finalized drawings for PST shall be submitted by 31 May 2022.
	Submission of Electrical Drawing	9/6/2020	1/15/2021	5/14/2021	5/31/2022	50%						Electrical SLD submitted on 5 Feb 2021. AECOM commented on 20 Feb 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized drawings for PST shall be submitted by 31 May 2022.
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	4/2/2021	5/29/2021	6/21/2022	39%				-		
6B.2.3 Chemical Storage and Dosing System	Submission of Contractor's Design for Chemical Dosing System (CDS006)	9/6/2020	1/7/2021	5/14/2021	9/30/2021	97%				-	Bestwise	Design calculation (rev.0) of CHS1 and TCHS submitted on 2 Sep 2020 and 28 Aug 2020, AECOM commented on 24 Sep and 6 Oct 2020, Bestwise submitted CDS0060 on 15 Jul 2021 and CDS0044 on 19 Jul 2021. Finalized design calculation for chemical systems shall be submitted by 30 Sep 2021.
	Submission of P&M Submission	9/6/2020	9/6/2020	5/14/2021	9/30/2021	98%						Finalized material submissions for chemical system shall be submitted by 30 Sep 2021.
	Submission of P&ID Drawing	9/6/2020	12/11/2020	5/14/2021	6/29/2021	Task Completed						PID resubmitted under DWG0053 (rev.1) on 28 Jun 2021, DWG0057 (rev.1) on 29 Jun 2021 and DWG0058 (rev.1) on 29 Jun 2021.
	Submission of GA Drawing	9/6/2020	2/8/2021	5/14/2021	9/30/2021	97%						Electrical GA drawings for CS1 under DWG0096 submitted on 10 April 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 17 Apr 2021. Mechanical GA drawings for CS1 submitted on 1 April 2021. AECOM commented on 24 April 2021. Bestwise resubmitted DWG0093 (rev.1) on 30 Jun 2021 and is accepted by AECOM. Mechanical GA for Temp CS submitted on 12 Jun 2021. Finalized drawings for chemical systems shall be submitted by 30 Sep 2021.
	Submission of Electrical Drawing	9/6/2020	1/15/2021	5/14/2021	9/30/2021	97%						Electrical SLD submitted on 5 Feb 2021. AECOM commented on 20 Feb 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized drawings for chemical system shall be submitted by 30 Sep 2021.
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	5/15/2021	5/29/2021	10/21/2021	82%				-		
6B.2.4 Membrane Bioreactor (MBR) System - Bio Reactor 2A and 2B	Submission of Contractor's Design for Bioreactor 2A and 2B (CDS004)	9/6/2020	1/12/2021	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	48%				-	Bestwise	PFD (rev.1) submitted on 3 Nov 2020. AECOM accepted on 7 Dec 2020 subject to comment. MBR system process and design calculation (rev.2) submitted on 6 Nov 2020. AECOM accepted on 17 Nov 2020 subject to comments. Electrical CDS submitted on 23 Jun 2021. Finalized design calculations shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Submission of P&M Submission	9/6/2020	11/26/2020	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	52%						P&M0053 Mixed Liquor Return (MLR) Pump was resubmitted formally on 17 Jun 2021. Finalized material submission shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Submission of P&ID Drawing	9/6/2020	11/2/2020	5/14/2021	7/2/2021	Task Completed						PID (Rev.1) under DWG0042 resubmitted on 6 July 2021.
	Submission of GA Drawing	9/6/2020	2/17/2021	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	44%						Mechanical GA under DWG0132 submitted on 26 Jun 2021 and is accepted by AECOM. Electrical GA submitted on 23 Jun 2021. Finalized drawing shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Submission of Electrical Drawing	9/6/2020	1/15/2021	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	47%						Electrical SLD submitted on 5 Feb 2021. AECOM commented on 20 Feb 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized drawing shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	5/15/2021	5/29/2021	7/21/2022	30%				-		



6B.2.4 Membrane Bioreactor (MBR) System - Membrane Filtration System No. 2 (MFB No. 2)	Submission of Contractor's Design for Membrane Filtration System (CDS005)	9/6/2020	1/11/2021	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	48%				-	Bestwise	PFD (rev.1) submitted on 3 Nov 2020. AECOM accepted on 10 Dec 2020 subject to comment. MBR system process and design calculation (rev.2) submitted on 6 Nov 2020. AECOM accepted on 17 Nov 2020 subject to comments. Finalized design calculations shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Submission of P&M Submission	9/6/2020	11/19/2020	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	52%						P&M (rev.0) for penstock and actuator was submitted on 20 Nov 2020. AECOM commented on 5 Jan 2021. Bestwise to resubmit P&M0050 (rev. 0) for membrane tank drain pump was submitted on 5 Mar 2021. AECOM commented on 29 Mar 2021. Bestwise resubmitted formally on 19 Jun 2021. P&M0072 (rev. 0) for membrane module was submitted on 20 Apr 2021. AECOM commented on 20 May 2021, Bestwise to re-submit. P&M0069 (rev.0) for permeate pump was submitted on 4 Mar 2021. AECOM commented on 23 Apr 2021. Bestwise resubmitted formally on 19 Jun 2021. P&M0047 (rev. 1) for RAS pump was resubmitted on 17 Apr 2021. AECOM commented on 12 May 2021, Bestwise resubmitted formally on 19 Jun 2021. P&M0073 & 0074 (rev.0) for aeration blower and air scouring blower was submitted to AECOM formally on 19 Jun 2021. Finalized material submission shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Submission of P&ID Drawing	9/6/2020	10/30/2020	5/14/2021	7/2/2021	Task Completed						DWG0049 (Rev.1) was resubmitted on 2 Jul 2021.
	Submission of GA Drawing	3/31/2021	2/18/2021	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	44%						DWG0121 (rev.1) was resubmitted to AECOM on 17 Jul 2021 Finalized drawings shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Submission of Electrical Drawing	4/15/2021	1/15/2021	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	47%						Electrical SLD submitted on 5 Feb 2021. AECOM commented on 20 Feb 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Electrical GA under DWG0079 (rev.1) was resubmitted on 8 Jul 2021. Finalized drawings shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	5/15/2021	5/29/2021	7/21/2022	30%				-		
6B.2.6 Deodorisation System (EQT-001 - Deodorization Unit)	Tender award (C11)	4/25/2020	4/25/2020	5/12/2020	5/12/2020	Task Completed				100%	Bestwise	Bestwise submitted tender report on 13 May 2020. AECOM commented on 23 July 2020, Bestwise to resubmit.
	Acceptance of tender award (C11)	5/13/2020	5/13/2020	5/21/2020	5/21/2020	Task Completed				100%		
	Submission of Contractor's Design for Deodorisation System , DOU No. 1 (CDS0019 & CDS0045 )	9/6/2020	9/6/2020	5/14/2021	12/31/2021	79%				-		Design Calculation (Rev.0) was submitted on 24 Nov 2020. AECOM commented on 6 Jan 2021, Bestwise to resubmit. Bestwise submitted CDS0045 on 3 June 2021. Finalized design shall be submitted by 31 Dec 2021. (follow Inlet Works)
	Submission of P&ID Drawing of DOU No. 1	9/6/2020	8/5/2020	5/14/2021	7/2/2021	Task Completed				-	Bestwise	Bestwise resubmitted rev.3 on 29 Mar 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 13 Apr 2021.
	Submission of GA Drawing of DOU No. 1	9/6/2020	9/6/2020	5/14/2021	12/31/2021	79%						GA submitted on 21 Jun 2021 Finalized drawings shall be submitted by 31 Dec 2021. (follow Inlet Works)
	Submission of Electrical Drawing of DOU No. 1	3/21/2021	1/30/2021	5/14/2021	12/31/2021	70%						Control wiring diagrams was resubmitted on 1 April 2021. AECOM commented on 23 Apr 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized drawings shall be submitted by 31 Dec 2021. (follow Inlet Works)
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	5/15/2021	5/29/2021	1/21/2022	52%				-		
	Submission of Contractor's Design for Deodorisation System , DOU No. 2A (CDS0019 & CDS0048)	9/6/2020	9/6/2020	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	58%				-		Design Calculation (Rev.0) was submitted on 24 Nov 2020. AECOM commented on 6 Jan 2021, Bestwise to resubmit. Bestwise submitted CDS0048 on 17 June 2021. Finalized design shall be submitted by 30 June 2022. (follow BR2A2B)
	Submission of P&ID Drawing of DOU No. 2A	9/6/2020	8/5/2020	5/14/2021	7/2/2021	Task Completed				-	Bestwise	Bestwise resubmitted rev.3 on 29 Mar 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 13 Apr 2021.
	Submission of GA Drawing of DOU No. 2A	9/6/2020	8/3/2020	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	60%				-	Bestwise	Bestwise submitted (rev.1) on 30 Oct 2020. AECOM commented on 16 Dec 2020. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized drawing shall be submitted by 30 June 2022. (follow BR2A2B)
	Submission of Electrical Drawing of DOU No. 2A	3/21/2021	1/26/2021	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	46%						Bestwise submitted (rev.0) on 26 Jan 2021, AECOM commented on 4 Feb 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized drawing shall be submitted by 30 June 2022. (follow BR2A2B)
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	5/15/2021	5/29/2021	7/21/2022	30%				-		
	Submission of Contractor's Design for Deodorisation System , DOU No. 3A (CDS0019)	9/6/2020	9/6/2020	5/14/2021	9/30/2021	98%				-		Design Calculation (Rev.0) was submitted on 24 Nov 2020. AECOM commented on 6 Jan 2021, Bestwise to resubmit. Finalized design shall be submitted by 30 Sep 2021.
	Submission of P&ID Drawing of DOU No. 3A	9/6/2020	8/5/2020	5/14/2021	7/2/2021	Task Completed				-	Bestwise	Bestwise resubmitted rev.3 on 29 Mar 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 13 Apr 2021.
	Submission of GA Drawing of DOU No. 3A	9/6/2020	7/8/2020	5/14/2021	9/30/2021	98%				-	Bestwise	Bestwise submitted (rev.1) on 28 Oct 2020. AECOM commeneted on 16 Dec 2020. Bestwise resubmitted on 24 June 2021. Finalized drawing shall be submitted by 30 Sep 2021.
	Submission of Electrical Drawing of DOU No. 3A	3/21/2021	2/26/2021	5/14/2021	9/30/2021	97%						Bestwise submitted on 17 Apr 2021. AECOM commented on 27 Apr 2021. Bestwise to resubmit. GA submitted on 24 Jun 2021 Finalized drawing shall be submitted by 30 Sep 2021.
	Acceptance of submission	5/15/2021	5/15/2021	5/29/2021	10/21/2021	82%						
	Submission of Contractor's Design for Deodorisation System , DOU No. 3B (CDS0019 & CDS0049)	9/6/2020	9/6/2020	5/14/2021	6/30/2022	58%						Design Calculation (Rev.0) was submitted on 24 Nov 2020. AECOM commented on 6 Jan 2021, Bestwise to resubmit. Bestwise submitted CDS0049 on 18 June 2021. Finalized design shall be submitted by 30 June 2022.



[illegible]



<b>Subcontracting</b>												
Temporary Primary Sludge Thickener and its accessories (Sub-programme was provided by Bestwise)	Submission of subletting package (C9) for acceptance	15/05/2020 ->	8/14/2020	15/05/2020 -	8/27/2020	Task Completed				100%	Bestwise	- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020.
	Acceptance of subletting package (C9) (Mech)	30/05/2020 -> 30/7/2020*	8/15/2020	15/06/2020->	9/16/2020	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020.
	Tender invitation (C9) (Mech)	15/06/2020-> 15/8/2020*	9/9/2020	22/06/2020-> 22/8/2020*	10/14/2020	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. - Tender invitation for FRP Tank was conducted on 9 Sep 2020, tender returned on 16 Sep 2020. - Tender invitation for mechanical installation was conducted on 29 Sept 2020, tender returned on 14 Oct 2020.
	Tender award (C9) (Mech)	22/06/2020-> 22/8/2020*	9/17/2020	29/06/2020-> 29/8/2020*	10/22/2020	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. - Tender report for FRP Tank was submitted on 24 Sep 2020 and accepted on 9 Oct 2020. - Tender report for mechanical installation submitted on 22 Oct 2020 and accepted on 16 Nov 2020.
	Acceptance of tender award (C9) (Mech)	-	-	-	11/16/2020	Task Completed				100%		
	Submission of subletting package (C9) for acceptance (Elect)	15/05/2020 -> 15/7/2020*	12/9/2020	15/05/2020 -> 30/11/2020*	1/28/2021	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. - Bestwise resubmitted subcontracting package of electrical installation on 28 Jan 2021
	Acceptance of subletting package (C9) (Elect)	30/05/2020 -> 30/7/2020*	1/29/2021	15/06/2020->	2/1/2021	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020.
	Tender invitation (C9) (Elect)	15/06/2020-> 15/8/2020*	2/1/2021	22/06/2020-> 22/8/2020*	2/11/2021	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. - Tender invitation commenced on 1 Feb 2021 and returned on 11 Feb 2021
	Tender award (C9) (Elect)	22/06/2020-> 22/8/2020*	2/11/2021	29/06/2020-> 29/8/2020*	2/23/2021	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. - Tender report target submitted on 23 Feb 2021 and accepted on 24 Feb 2021
	Acceptance of tender award (C9) (Elect)	-	-	-	2/26/2021	Task Completed				100%		
	Tender invitation (C11)	30/04/2020-> 15/07/2020*	4/30/2020	30/06/2020-> 15/09/2020*	11/18/2020	Task Completed				100%	Bestwise	- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. -Tender invitation of Primary Sludge Thickener commenced on 22 April 2020 and tender was received on 29 April 2020. Tender queries was requested on 5 May 2020 and received on 7 May 2020. Tender report was commented by PM and resubmitted on 22 May 2020. Accepted by AECOM on 12 Jun 2020. - Tender Invitation of process pumps for the thickening system was commenced on 5 Jun 2020 and tenders were received on 10 June 2020. Tender report submitted to PM on 2 July 2020. Tender Invitation of activated carbon filter was commenced on 22 Oct 2020 and to be returned on 2 Nov 2020. Tender report submitted on 5 Nov 2020 and accepted on 16 Nov 2020 - Tender Invitation of FRP platform was commenced on 13 Nov 2020 and to be returned on 20 Nov 2020. Tender report submitted on 30 Nov 2020 and accepted on 11 Jan 2020 - Tender Invitation of instrument was commenced on 18 Nov 2020 and to be returned on 25 Nov 2020. Tender report submitted on 30 Nov 2020 - Based on the control philosophy agreed on 23 Dec 2020, motorized and solenoid valves were installed
	Tender award (C11)	15/05/2020-> 29/07/2020*	5/30/2020	15/07/2020->	11/30/2020	Task Completed				100%		- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020.
	Acceptance of tender award (C11)	-	-	-	9/18/2020					-		
	Design Submission	03/07/2020 -> 15/07/2020*	8/5/2020	21/09/2020-> 02/10/2020*	5/10/2021	Task Completed				100%	Bestwise	- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. -Design submission of Process Pumps (Rev.3) resubmitted on 14 Apr 2021, AECOM accepted with comments on 7 May 2021. -Design submission of electrical calculation (rev.2) was resubmitted on 29 Apr 2021. AECOM accepted with comments on 10 May 2021. -Control Philosophy (Rev.2) resubmitted on 5 Mar 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 26 Mar 2021.
	Plant and Material Submission	21/07/2020 -> 30/07/2020*	7/21/2020	31/08/2020 -> 31/10/2020*	6/30/2021	Task Completed					Bestwise	- *=Corresponding PMI No.009 and CE No.009 were issued by AECOM on 14 July 2020. CE was implemented on 15 July 2020. - Plant and Material submission of primary sludge thickener was resubmitted on 1 Sep 2020 (Rev. 3) and AECOM accepted on 8 Sep 2020. - Plant and Material submission P&M0002 (Rev.2) of process pumps was submitted on 5 August 2020 and AECOM commented on 26 Aug 2020, Bestwise to re-submitted to AECOM. - Plant and Material submission (Rev.0) for valves was submitted on 16 Nov 2020. AECOM accepted on 14 Dec 2020 subject to comments - Plant and Material submission (Rev.1) for DI pipes and fittings was resubmitted on 3 Dec 2020. AECOM accepted on 14 Dec 2020 - Plant and Material submission (Rev.0) for primary sludge equalization tank was submitted on 5 Feb 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 25 Feb 2021. - Plant and Material submission (Rev.0) for activated carbon filter was submitted on 28 Jan 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 5 Feb 2021. - Plant and Material submission (Rev. 1) for instruments was resubmitted on 13 Mar 2021. AECOM accepted subject to comments on 7 Apr 2021.







Plant and Materials (Marking Scheme)												
PS Clause no. 6B.2.1 Inlet Pump	Tender award	6/5/2020	9/19/2020	10/5/2020	10/7/2020	Task Completed				100%		Technical Submission Evaluation Report was submitted on 5 Oct 2020, Tender report was submitted on 7 Oct 2020. AECOM noted on 8 Oct 2020.
	Acceptance of tender award	6/19/2020	10/17/2020	10/19/2020	11/15/2020	Task Completed				-		
PS Clause no. 6B.2.4 MBR Pre-treatment Screen	Acceptance of marking scheme by the PM	5/15/2020	8/20/2020	9/15/2020	9/1/2020	Task Completed				100%		AECOM accepted on 1 Sep 2020
	Tender invitation	5/29/2020	11/20/2020	9/29/2020	12/11/2020	Task Completed				100%		Tender invitation was conducted on 20 Nov 2020 and returned on 11 Dec 2020. Tender
	Tender award	6/5/2020	12/13/2020	10/5/2020	3/3/2021	Task Completed				100%		Technical Submission Evaluation Report was submitted on 12 Jan 2021. AECOM noted on 22 Jan 2021. Tender Report was submitted on 4 Feb 2021, AECOM commented on 19 Feb 2021, Bestwise submitted supplementary information on 26 Feb 2021. AECOM noted on 3 Mar 2021
PS Clause no. 6B.2.4 Air Diffusion System	Acceptance of marking scheme by the PM	5/15/2020	8/20/2020	9/15/2020	9/1/2020	Task Completed				100%		AECOM accepted on 1 Sep 2020, subject to conditions.
	Tender invitation	5/29/2020	2/17/2021	9/29/2020	3/12/2021	Task Completed				100%		Procurement package would follow the approved format (i.e. aeration blower) Tender invitation was conducted on 17 Feb 2021. Addendum No. 1 was issued on 18 Feb 2021. Tender return date was extended from 26 Feb 2021 to 12 Mar 2021. Tender returned on 12 Mar 2021
	Tender award	6/5/2020	3/18/2021	10/5/2020	4/20/2021	Task Completed				-		Technical Submission Evaluation Report was submitted on 18 Mar 2021. AECOM noted on 30 Mar 2021. Tender Report was submitted on 8 Apr 2021. LOI was issued to supplier.
	Acceptance of tender award	6/19/2020	2/20/2021	10/19/2020	3/12/2021	Task Completed				-		
PS Clause no. 6B.2.4 BR Aeration Blower	Acceptance of marking scheme by the PM	5/28/2020	8/20/2020	9/28/2020	9/1/2020	Task Completed				100%		AECOM accepted on 1 Sep 2020
	Tender invitation	6/11/2020	2/3/2021	10/12/2020	3/3/2021	Task Completed				100%		Procurement package was submitted to AECOM under CGS-066. AECOM replied on 29 Jan 2021. Tender invitation was conducted on 3 Feb 2021. Tender returned on 3 Mar 2021
	Tender award	6/18/2020	3/4/2021	10/19/2020	4/12/2021	Task Completed				-		Technical Submission Evaluation Report was submitted on 10 Mar 2021. AECOM noted on 19 Mar 2021. Tender Report was submitted on 24 Mar 2021. LOI was issued to supplier.
	Acceptance of tender award	7/2/2020	3/4/2021	11/2/2020	3/25/2021	Task Completed				-		AECOM accepted on 1 Sep 2020, subject to conditions.
PS Clause no. 6B.2.4 Membrane Modules, Cassettes / Racks	Tender award	6/18/2020	10/6/2020	10/19/2020	11/2/2020	Task Completed				100%		Technical Submission Evaluation Report was submitted on 14 Oct 2020, Tender report was submitted on 2 Nov 2020. AECOM noted on 4 Nov 2020.
	Acceptance of tender award	7/2/2020	11/3/2020	11/2/2020	11/24/2020	Task Completed				-		
PS Clause no. 6B.2.4 RAS Pump	Tender award	6/18/2020	10/30/2020	10/19/2020	12/2/2020	Task Completed				100%		Technical Submission Evaluation Report was submitted on 6 Nov 2020. Tender report was submitted on 24 Nov 2020, AECOM noted on 2 Dec 2020.
	Acceptance of tender award	7/2/2020	11/21/2020	11/2/2020	12/12/2020	Task Completed				-		